



This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Statewide Contract #: OK-MA-192 – SW0192

PeopleSoft Contract ID: See Below

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Contract Issuance Date: 04/01/2019

Contract Supplier: See Below

Addendum # 11

Addendum Date: 03/09/2022

OMES Point of Contact:

Contracting Officer: Lisa Bradley

Phone Number: 405-522-4480

E-mail address: Lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov

Addendum Information:

This addendum is issued to exercise the final renewal option for this contract agreement. The contract period has been amended to include:

April 11, 2022, through April 10, 2023

Case Construction
621 State Street
Racine, WI 53402
Tony Simpson; (262) 636-6576
Tony.Simpson@CASEce.com
Vendor ID# 0000325256
Contract # 0-5244

Caterpillar, Inc.
100 NE Adams Street
Peoria, IL 61629
Juan Velandia; (786) 624-9964
Velandia_juan@cat.com
Vendor ID# 0000000000
Contract # 0-0000

Clark Equipment Company
250 East Beaton Dr
West Fargo, ND 58078
Randy Fuss; (701) 241-8746
Randy.fuss@doosan.com
Vendor ID# 0000281099
Contract # 0-5296

John Deere Construction Retail
Sales
1300 River Drive
Moline, IL 61265
Brooke Devol; (309) 207-0431
forsbergbrookel@johndeere.com
Vendor ID# 0000253425
Contract # 0-5273

New Holland Corporate North
America
500 Diller Avenue
New Holland, PA 17557
Chad Bucher; (717) 327-6489
Chad.bucher@newholland.com
Vendor ID# 0000325256
Contract # 0-5244



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
 WARREN POWER & MACHINERY INC
 PO BOX 270720
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73137-0720
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 1 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders and/or Accessories & Attachments Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 973) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 963) at 22% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (models 239, 249, 259, 279, 289 & 299) at 21% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 953) at 19% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 918, 920, 926, 930, & 938) at 24% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 903, 905, 907, 908, 910, & 914) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (model 950GC) at 20% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 950 & 962) at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (model 966) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 972, 980, 982, & 988) at 11% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
3	25101600 / Telehandler and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Telehandler (models TH3510, TH357, TH408, TH514, TL642, TL943, TL1055, & TL1255) at 24% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Telehandler (model TH255) at 23% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
 WARREN POWER & MACHINERY INC
 PO BOX 270720
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73137-0720
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 2 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
4	22101509 / Backhoe and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Backhoe (models 415, 416, 430, 440, & 450) at 22% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
5	22101529 / Skid Steer and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Skid Steer (models 226, 232, 236, 242, 246, 262, 272, 257, 277, 287, 297, 239, 249, 259, 279, 289, & 299) at 21% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
6	22101526 / Track & Wheeled Excavator and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 300.9, 301.4, 301.5, 301.7, 301.8, 302.4, 302.7, 303, 303.5, 304, 304.5, 305, 305.5, 307, 307.5, 308, 309, & 310) at 20% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 315 & 316) at 19% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (model 311) at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 313GC, 318, & 320GC) at 16% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 313, 320, 323, 325, 326, 330, 335, 336) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 349, 352, & 374) at 10% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheeled Excavators (models M314, M315, M16, M317, M318, M320, & M322) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
 WARREN POWER & MACHINERY INC
 PO BOX 270720
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73137-0720
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 3 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
7	22101502 / Motor Grader and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Motor Grader (model 120) at 34% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Motor Grader (models 12, 140, & 160) at 30% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Motor Grader (model 14) at 19% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
8	22101522 / Dozer and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Dozer (models D3, D4, & D5) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (model D6) at 21% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models D7 & D8) at 19% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models 814, 824, & 834) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models 815 & 825) at 13% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models D9 & D10) at 10% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
9	22101540 / Site Dumper Track and Wheeled, Articulated Dump, Hauler and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Site Dumper (models 621, 623, 627, & 637)at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Site Dumper(models 725, 730, 735, 740GC, & 745)at 17% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	

COMMENTS:

SAM-Warren CAT
 Caterpillar Brands

Warren CAT Point of Contact: Buzz McDonald

Contract Period: 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2019
 Agreement Period: 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2023

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
WARREN POWER & MACHINERY INC
PO BOX 270720
OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73137-0720
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 4 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

Pricing - Attachment C - Caterpillar
3/10/22 - Renewal 04/10/2022 - 04/11/2023 - LBradley

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature


WarrenPower 0-5530.PDF

Final Audit Report

2022-03-11

Created:	2022-03-10
By:	Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAIv5Ho1PnPZ-iMRffCy_HJ15sRbeCDXt

"WarrenPower 0-5530.PDF" History

-  Document created by Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)
2022-03-10 - 10:52:04 PM GMT- IP address: 165.225.216.117
-  Document emailed to Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov) for signature
2022-03-10 - 10:52:30 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)
2022-03-11 - 12:32:54 PM GMT- IP address: 166.137.115.48
-  Document e-signed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)
Signature Date: 2022-03-11 - 12:33:22 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 166.137.115.48
-  Agreement completed.
2022-03-11 - 12:33:22 PM GMT



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000072482
 OCT EQUIPMENT LLC
 7100 SW 3RD ST
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73128-2704
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005618			Page 1 of 3	
Contract Dates 09/11/2019 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders and/or Accessories & Attachments CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model TR270 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model 570N EP) at 28% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Track Loaders (Models TR310 T4F, TV370 T4F, TR340 T4F, TV380 T4F, TR270 T4F, TR310 TF4, TV370 T4F, TR340 T4F and TV380 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 33-36% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 33-36% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 821G and 921G) at 38% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 521G, 621G and 721G) at 37% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 121F T4 FINAL, 221F T4 FINAL and 321F T4 FINAL) at 31% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 1021G and 1121G) at 30% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Model 21f T4 FINAL) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 36-49% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 36-39% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000072482
 OCT EQUIPMENT LLC
 7100 SW 3RD ST
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73128-2704
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005618			Page 2 of 3	
Contract Dates 09/11/2019 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
3	22101529 / Skid Steer and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Skid Steer (Models SR130 T4F and SR160 T4F) at 24% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Models SR175 T4F, SV185 T4F, SR210 T4F, SR240 T4F and SR270 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SW280 T4F) at 27% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SV340 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28-32% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28-32% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
4	22101526 / Track Excavator and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX17C, CX26C, CX33C, CX37C, CX57C and CX60C) at 25% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX75C, CX80C, CX130D, CX145D, CX160D, CX210D, CX245D, CX250D, CX290D, CX300D, CX350D, CX490D, CX500D, CX700B, CX800B and CX750D) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 29-39% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 29-39% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
5	22101502 / Motor Grader and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Motor Graders (Models 865B & AWD, 885B & AWD, 836C & AWD and 856C & AWD) at 31% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 45% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000072482
 OCT EQUIPMENT LLC
 7100 SW 3RD ST
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73128-2704
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005618			Page 3 of 3	
Contract Dates 09/11/2019 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
6	22101522 / Dozer and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Dozers (Model 650L) at 26% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Model 750M T4F, 850 M T4F and 1650M T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Models 1150M T4F and 2050M T4F) at 31% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 36-43% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 36-43% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 29-39% Percentage Discount (same as base
unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 29-39% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 2-3 units purchased
2% for 4-5 units purchased
3% for 6-9 units purchased
4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
7	22101509 / Backhoe and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Backhoes (Models 580N EP T4F, 580N T4F, 580SN T4F, 580SN WT T4F, and 590SN T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 45% Percentage Discount 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
-----------------------	--	---------	----	------	--	--

COMMENTS:

.OCT Equipment (CASE Construction brand)
 OCT Point of Contact: Mike Bergstrom or Seth Davis
 Point of Contact Phone #: (405) 789-6812

Contract Period: 04/11/2021 - 04/10/2012
 Agreement Period: 09/11/2019 - 04/10/2023

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.
 3/10/22 - OCT Renewal 04/10/2022 - 04/11/2023 - LBradley

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature






OCT 0-5618.PDF

Final Audit Report

2022-03-11

Created:	2022-03-10
By:	Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAADiVZiPvo0OBLVN3BsWTcVN3SR7A3-W8n

"OCT 0-5618.PDF" History

-  Document created by Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)
2022-03-10 - 10:49:05 PM GMT- IP address: 165.225.216.117
-  Document emailed to Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov) for signature
2022-03-10 - 10:49:34 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)
2022-03-11 - 12:32:22 PM GMT- IP address: 166.137.115.48
-  Document e-signed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)
Signature Date: 2022-03-11 - 12:32:44 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 166.137.115.48
-  Agreement completed.
2022-03-11 - 12:32:44 PM GMT



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
 JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
 1300 RIVER DR
 MOLINE IL 61265-1356
 USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000000005273			Page 1 of 4	
Contract Dates 05/30/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders John Deere - Full Size Track Loaders (Model 655K) at 28% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Track Loaders (Model 755K) at 27% Percentage Discount John Deere - Compact Track Loaders (Models 317G, 325g, 331G, and 333G) at 31% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 5-7 units purchased 2% for 8-14 units purchased 3% for 15-30 units purchased	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders John Deere - Full Size Wheel Loaders (Models 524L and 724K) at 39% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Wheel Loaders (Models 444K, 544L, 644L, 644K, 644K Hybrid, 744K II, 824K II, 844K III) at 38% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Wheel Loaders (Models 624L and 844K III Aggregate Handler) at 37% Percentage Discount John Deere - Compact Wheel Loaders (Models 204L, 244L, 304L, 324L and 344L) at 27% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 5-7 units purchased 2% for 8-14 units purchased 3% for 15-30 units purchased	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
3	22101502 / Motor Graders	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
 JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
 1300 RIVER DR
 MOLINE IL 61265-1356
 USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000000005273			Page 2 of 4	
Contract Dates 05/30/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
--------	------------------------------	-----	-------------------	-----	--------------------	-----

John Deere - Full Size Motor Graders (Models 770G, 772G, 870G and 872G) at 40% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Motor Graders (Models 620G, 622G, 670G and 672G) at 38% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

4	22101500 /	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
---	------------	----	------	------	------	------

Site Dumpers
 John Deere - Full Size Site Dumpers (Models 410E and 460E) at 37% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Site Dumpers (Models 260E, 310E and 370E) at 32% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

5	22101500 /	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
---	------------	----	------	------	------	------

Backhoes
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Models 310L EP, 310L, 310SL, 310SL HL and 315SL) at 44% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Model 710L) at 42% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Model 410) at 40% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Models 210L EP Tractor/Landscape Loader and 210L Tractor/Landscape Loader) at 38% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
 JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
 1300 RIVER DR
 MOLINE IL 61265-1356
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005273			Page 3 of 4	
Contract Dates 05/30/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
6	22101509 / Skid Steers John Deere - Compact Skid Steers (Models 316GR, 318G, 320G, 324G, 330G and 332G) at 31% Percentage Discount John Deere - Compact Skid Steers (Models 312GR and 314G) at 30% Percentage Discount		EA	1.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
7	22101529 / Track & Wheeled Excavators John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Model 470G LC FT4) at 39% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Models 160G LC FT4, 180G LC FT4, 210G LC FT4, 350G LC FT4 and 380G LC FT4) at 36% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Model 300G LC FT4) at 35% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Models 245G LC FT4 and 250LC FT4) at 34% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Models 130G FT4 and 135G FT4) at 33% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Models 75G and 85G) at 31% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Model 345G LC FT4) at 29% Percentage Discount		EA	1.00	0.00	0.00

John Deere - Compact Track Excavator (Models 17G, 26G, 30G, 35G, 50G and 60G) at 28% Percentage Discount

John Deere - Full Size Wheeled Excavator (Model 190GW FT4) at 42% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
-----------------------	--	---------	----	------	--	--

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
 JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
 1300 RIVER DR
 MOLINE IL 61265-1356
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005273			Page 4 of 4	
Contract Dates 05/30/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
8	22101526 / Dozers John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Models 950K and 1050K) at 33% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Model 850K) at 30% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Models 650K and 750K) at 28% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Model 700K) at 27% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Models 450K, 550K, 850L) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 5-7 units purchased 2% for 8-14 units purchased 3% for 15-30 units purchased	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contract Base Pricing			0.00000	EA		0001

COMMENTS:

John Deere Construction Retail Sales (John Deere brand)
 John Deere Point of Contact: Brooke Forsberg
 Point of Contact Email: ForsbergBrookel@JohnDeere.com
 Point of Contact Phone Number: 309-207-0431

Contract Period: 05/30/2018 - 04/10/2019
 Agreement Period: 05/30/2018 - 04/10/2023

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

4/1/2019-John Deere- Renewal Period 04/11/2019-04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2020-John Deere- Renewal Period 04/11/2020-04/10/2021. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2021-John Deere- Renewal Period 04/11/2021-04/10/2022. - J McCaulla.
 3/10/2022-John Deere - Renewal Period 04/11/2022 - 04/10/2023 - LBradley

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

John Deere 0-5273.PDF

Final Audit Report

2022-03-11

Created:	2022-03-10
By:	Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA3vIV6deo-YE2I3Pa5ccfhWuJh48sDHfC

"John Deere 0-5273.PDF" History



Document created by Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)

2022-03-10 - 10:47:06 PM GMT- IP address: 165.225.216.117



Document emailed to Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov) for signature

2022-03-10 - 10:47:38 PM GMT



Email viewed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)

2022-03-11 - 12:30:53 PM GMT- IP address: 166.137.115.48



Document e-signed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)

Signature Date: 2022-03-11 - 12:31:22 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 166.137.115.48



Agreement completed.

2022-03-11 - 12:31:22 PM GMT



Adobe Sign



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
 CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC
 700 STATE ST
 RACINE WI 53404-3343
 USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000000005244			Page 1 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders and/or Accessories & Attachments New Holland 300 Series (except 332) and 200 Series Compact Track Loaders (except C232) at 30% Percentage Discount New Holland C332 and C232 Compact Track Loader at 28% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28-30% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28-30% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model TR270 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model 570N EP) at 28% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Track Loaders (Models TV450 T4F, TR340 T4F, TV370 T4F, & TR310 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 33-36% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 33-36% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders and/or Attachments & Accessories New Holland C Series Compact Wheel Loader at 28% Percentage Discount New Holland U80C Tractor Loader at 28% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased . CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 821G & 921G) at 38% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 521G, 621G & 721G) at 37% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 321F T4 FINAL , 221F T4 FINAL, &	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC
700 STATE ST
RACINE WI 53404-3343
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005244			Page 2 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

121F T4 FINAL) at 31% Percentage Discount
CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 1021G & 1121G) at 30% Percentage Discount
CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Model 21F T4 FINAL) at 26% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 36-49% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 36-39% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 2-3 units purchased
2% for 4-5 units purchased
3% for 6-9 units purchased
4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

3 25101600 / EA 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
Telehandler and/or Attachments & Accessories
New Holland LM & TH Series Telehandler at 28% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 28% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 28% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 2-5 units purchased
2% for 6+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

4 22101509 / EA 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
Backhoe and/or Attachments & Accessories
New Holland C Series Loader Backhoe at 35% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 35% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 35% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 2-3 units purchased
2% for 4-5 units purchased
3% for 6-9 units purchased
4% for 10+ units purchased

CASE Construction Backhoes (Models 580N EP T4F, 580N T4F, 580SN T4F, 580SN WT T4F, and 590SN T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 45% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 2-3 units purchased

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
 CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC
 700 STATE ST
 RACINE WI 53404-3343
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005244			Page 3 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0001		
5 22101529 /		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Skid Steer and/or Attachments &
 Accessories
 New Holland L213, L216 L218, L316 & L318 at 28% Percentage Discount
 New Holland L220, L221, L320 & L321 at 30% Percentage Discount
 New Holland L228 & L328 at 31% Percentage Discount
 New Holland L234 & L334 at 32% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 28-32% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 28-32% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SR160 T4F) at 24% Percentage Discount
 CASE Construction Skid Steer (Models SR175 T4F, SV185 T4F, SR210 T4F, SR240 T4F and SR270 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount
 CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SW280 T4F) at 27% Percentage Discount
 CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SV340 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 28-32% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 28-32% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0001		
6 22101526 /		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Track Excavator and/or Attachments &
 Accessories
 New Holland E17C, E26C, E33C, E37C at 25% Percentage Discount
 New Holland E57C & E60C at 28% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 25-28% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 25-28% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
 CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC
 700 STATE ST
 RACINE WI 53404-3343
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005244			Page 4 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

4% for 10+ units purchased

CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX17C, CX26C, CX33C, CX37C, CX57C and CX60C) at 25% Percentage Discount
 CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX75C, CX80C, CX130D, CX145D, CX160D, CX210D, CX245D, CX250D, CX290D, CX300D, CX350D, CX490D, CX500D, CX700B, CX800B and CX750D) at 26% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 29-39% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 29-39% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001			
7 22101502 / Motor Grader and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Motor Graders (Models 865B & AWD, 885B & AWD, 836C & AWD and 856C & AWD) at 31% Percentage Discount		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 45% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001			
8 22101522 / Dozer and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Dozers (Model 650M) at 26% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Model 750M T4F, 850 M T4F and 1650M T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Models 1150M T4F and 2050M T4F) at 31% Percentage Discount		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 36-43% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 36-43% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
 CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC
 700 STATE ST
 RACINE WI 53404-3343
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000005244			Page 5 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

COMMENTS:

.
 Pricing - Attachment C - New Holland
 .
 SAM-CNH Industrial America, LLC
 CNH Industrial America, LLC (New Holland Construction and Agriculture brands)
 New Holland Point of Contact: Wayne Crow
 Point of Contact Email: Wayne.Crow@newholland.com
 Point of Contact Phone Number: 717-355-1683

Contract Period: 04/11/2018 - 04/10/2019
 Agreement Period: 04/11/2018 - 04/10/2023

4/1/2019-New Holland renewal period - 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2020-New Holland renewal period - 04/11/2020 - 04/10/2021. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2021-New Holland renewal period - 04/11/2021 - 04/10/2022. - J McCaulla.

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

.
 CNH Industrial America, LLC (CASE Construction brand)
 CASE Construction Point of Contact: Tony Simpson
 Point of Contact Email: Tony.Simpson@casece.com
 Point of Contact Phone Number: 262-636-6576

4/1/2019-Case renewal period - 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2020-Case renewal period - 04/11/2020 - 04/10/2021. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2021-Case renewal period - 04/11/2021 - 04/10/2022. - J McCaulla.
 3/10/2022 - Case renewal period - 4/11/2022 - 4/10/2023 - LBradley

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature




CNH 0-5244.PDF

Final Audit Report

2022-03-11

Created:	2022-03-10
By:	Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAxb5fyaHZYWqQnVleAeXja0CvIz8d7_Ke

"CNH 0-5244.PDF" History

-  Document created by Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)
2022-03-10 - 10:45:48 PM GMT- IP address: 165.225.216.117
-  Document emailed to Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov) for signature
2022-03-10 - 10:46:32 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)
2022-03-11 - 12:29:33 PM GMT- IP address: 166.137.115.48
-  Document e-signed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)
Signature Date: 2022-03-11 - 12:30:41 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 166.137.115.48
-  Agreement completed.
2022-03-11 - 12:30:41 PM GMT



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000281099
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
250 EAST BEATON DR
WEST FARGO ND 58078
USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000005296			Page 1 of 3	
Contract Dates 06/21/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101509 / Skid Steers Bobcat - Skid Steers (Models A770, S62, S64, S66, S70, S76, S450, S740, S770 and S850) at 30% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 30% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
2	22101529 / Track Excavators Bobcat - Track Excavators (Models E10, E20, E26, E32, E35-25HP, E35-33HP, E42, E50, E55, E63, E85, E145 and E165) at 30% Percentage Discount. Doosan - Track Excavators (Models DX35-5, DX42-5, DX-0-5, DX85R-3, DX140LC-5, DX140LCR-5, DX170LC-5, DX180LC-5, DX225LC-5, DX235LCR-5, DX255LC-5, DX300LC-5, DX350LC-5, DX420LC-5, DX490LC-5, DX530LC-5) at 22% Percentage Discount. For Bobcat Excavators Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 30% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased. For Doosan Excavators Attachments and Accessories at 22% Percentage Discount. Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
3	22101525 / Wheeled Excavators Doosan - Wheeled Excavators (Models DX140W-5, DX190W-5 and DX210W-5) at 22% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000281099
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
250 EAST BEATON DR
WEST FARGO ND 58078
USA

Contract ID 00000000000000000005296			Page 2 of 3	
Contract Dates 06/21/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
4	25101507 / Site Dumpers Bobcat - Toolcat Utility Work Machines (Models 5600 and 5610) at 20% Percentage Discount Bobcat - Site Dumpers (Models L23 Articulating Loader & L28 Articulating Loader) at 22% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 20% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased. Doosan - Site Dumper (Models DA30 and DA40) at 22% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 22% Percentage Discount. Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
5	22101532 / Track Loaders Bobcat - Track Loaders (Models T62, T64, T66, T76, T450, T550, T740, T750, T770 and T870) at 30% Percentage Discount Bobcat - Track Loaders (Models MT55, MT85 and MT100) at 20% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 30% and 20% for MT LinePercentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
6	25101601 / Telehandlers Bobcat - Telehandlers (Models V519, V723 and V923) at 24% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 24% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000281099
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
250 EAST BEATON DR
WEST FARGO ND 58078
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005296			Page 3 of 3	
Contract Dates 06/21/2018 to 04/10/2023		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
7	22101528 / Wheel Loaders Doosan - Wheel Loaders (Models DL200-5, DL200TC-5, DL220-5, DL250-5, DL250TC-5, DL280-5, DL300-5, DL350-5, DL420-5, DL450-5, DL550-5 and DL580-5) at 22% Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 22% Percentage Discount.
Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available

Multiple Unit Discount:
3% based on 6 Units purchased.

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001
-----------------------	---------	----	------

COMMENTS:

Clark Equipment Company (Bobcat and Doosan brands)
Clark Equipment Point of Contact: Randy Fuss
Point of Contact Email: Randy.Fuss@doosan.com
Point of Contact Phone Number: 701.241.8746

Contract Period: 06/04/2018 - 04/10/2019
Agreement Period: 06/04/2018 - 04/10/2023

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

4/1/2019-Clark (Bobcat & Doosan) renewal period - 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.
4/1/2020-Clark (Bobcat & Doosan) renewal period - 04/11/2020 - 04/10/2021. - J McCaulla.
4/1/2021-Clark (Bobcat & Doosan) renewal period - 04/11/2021 - 04/10/2022. - J McCaulla.
3/10/22 - Clark (Bobcat & Doosan) renewal period - 04/11/2022 - 04/10/2023 - LBradley

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature






Clark 0-5296.PDF

Final Audit Report

2022-03-11

Created:	2022-03-10
By:	Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA0io3h-QPhA7IlwTMXRYohuzjEKNbxCZU

"Clark 0-5296.PDF" History

-  Document created by Lisa Bradley (lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov)
2022-03-10 - 10:48:10 PM GMT- IP address: 165.225.216.117
-  Document emailed to Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov) for signature
2022-03-10 - 10:48:36 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)
2022-03-11 - 12:31:35 PM GMT- IP address: 166.137.115.48
-  Document e-signed by Joseph Farani (joseph.farani@omes.ok.gov)
Signature Date: 2022-03-11 - 12:32:13 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 166.137.115.48
-  Agreement completed.
2022-03-11 - 12:32:13 PM GMT



This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

PeopleSoft Contract ID: 0-5244

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Contract Issuance Date: April 11, 2018

Contract Supplier: New Holland Corporate North America

Addendum # 9

Addendum Date: January 7, 2022

OMES Point of Contact:

Contracting Officer: Lisa Bradley

Phone Number: 405-522-4480

E-mail address: Lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov

Addendum Information: Removal of Doosan Equipment from Clark Contract

New Holland Corporate North America has a new Point of Contact.

Chad Bucher
Government/Fleet Sales Account Manager
717-327-6489
Chad.bucher@newholland.com

ATTACHMENT C-10
DOZERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]



This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

PeopleSoft Contract ID: 0-5296

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Contract Issuance Date: April 11, 2018

Contract Supplier: Clark Equipment Company

Addendum # Eight

Addendum Date: October 1, 2021

OMES Point of Contact:

Contracting Officer: Lisa Bradley

Phone Number: 405-522-4480

E-mail address: Lisa.bradley@omes.ok.gov

Addendum Information: Removal of Doosan Equipment from Clark Contract

The Brand "Doosan Infracore North America" has been sold and effective August 19, 2021 Clark Equipment is no longer authorized to offer them via this contract.

Schedule C - Pricing has been revised and posted.



Statewide Contract Addendum

This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

PeopleSoft Contract ID: Multiple

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Contract Issuance Date: April 11, 2018

Contract Supplier: Multiple

Addendum # 07

Addendum Date: April 19, 2021

OMES Point of Contact:

Contracting Officer: Jennifer McCaulla

Phone Number: 405-415-5629

E-mail address: Jennifer.McCaulla@omes.ok.gov

Addendum Information:

This addendum is issued to renew this statewide contract for the contract period of April 11, 2021 through April 10, 2022 for the following suppliers:

Case Construction
621 State Street
Racine, WI 53402
Tony Simpson; (262) 636.6576
Tony.Simpson@CASEce.com
Vendor ID# 0000325256
Contract # 0-5244

Caterpillar, Inc.
100 NE Adams Street
Peoria, IL 61629
Juan Velandia; (786)624.9964
velandia_juan@cat.com
Vendor ID# 0000000000
Contract # 0-0000

Clark Equipment Company
75 Remittance Dr., Ste. 1130
Chicago, IL 60675
Jesse Rhealt; (701) 241.8759
Jesse.Rhealt@doosan.com
Vendor ID# 0000281099
Contract # 0-5296

John Deere Construction Retail
Sales
1515 5th Avenue
Moline, IL 61265
Brooke Forsberg; (309) 207.0431
ForsbergBrookeL@johndeere.com
Vendor ID# 0000253425
Contract # 0-5273

New Holland Corporate North
America
500 Diller Avenue
New Holland, PA 17557
Wayne Crow; (717) 355.1683
wayne.crow@newholland.com
Vendor ID# 0000325256
Contract # 0-5244



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
 NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
 500 DILLER AVENUE
 NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
 USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000000005244			Page 1 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders and/or Accessories & Attachments New Holland 300 Series (except 332) and 200 Series Compact Track Loaders (except C232) at 30% Percentage Discount New Holland C332 and C232 Compact Track Loader at 28% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28-30% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28-30% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model TR270 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model 570N EP) at 28% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Track Loaders (Models TV450 T4F, TR340 T4F, TV370 T4F, & TR310 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 33-36% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 33-36% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders and/or Attachments & Accessories New Holland C Series Compact Wheel Loader at 28% Percentage Discount New Holland U80C Tractor Loader at 28% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 821G & 921G) at 38% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 521G, 621G & 721G) at 37% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 321F T4 FINAL, 221F T4 FINAL, &	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
 NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
 500 DILLER AVENUE
 NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005244			Page 2 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

121F T4 FINAL) at 31% Percentage Discount
 CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 1021G & 1121G) at 30% Percentage Discount
 CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Model 21F T4 FINAL) at 26% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 36-49% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 36-39% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

3 25101600 / EA 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 Telehandler and/or Attachments & Accessories
 New Holland LM & TH Series Telehandler at 28% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 28% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 28% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-5 units purchased
 2% for 6+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

4 22101509 / EA 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
 Backhoe and/or Attachments & Accessories
 New Holland C Series Loader Backhoe at 35% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 35% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 35% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

CASE Construction Backhoes (Models 580N EP T4F, 580N T4F, 580SN T4F, 580SN WT T4F, and 590SN T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 45% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
 NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
 500 DILLER AVENUE
 NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
 USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000000005244			Page 3 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
5	22101529 / Skid Steer and/or Attachments & Accessories New Holland L213, L216 L218, L316 & L318 at 28% Percentage Discount New Holland L220, L221, L320 & L321 at 30% Percentage Discount New Holland L228 & L328 at 31% Percentage Discount New Holland L234 & L334 at 32% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28-32% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28-32% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SR160 T4F) at 24% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Models SR175 T4F, SV185 T4F, SR210 T4F, SR240 T4F and SR270 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SW280 T4F) at 27% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SV340 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28-32% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28-32% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
6	22101526 / Track Excavator and/or Attachments & Accessories New Holland E17C, E26C, E33C, E37C at 25% Percentage Discount New Holland E57C & E60C at 28% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 25-28% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 25-28% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
 NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
 500 DILLER AVENUE
 NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
 USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000005244			Page 4 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

4% for 10+ units purchased

CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX17C, CX26C, CX33C, CX37C, CX57C and CX60C) at 25% Percentage Discount
 CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX75C, CX80C, CX130D, CX145D, CX160D, CX210D, CX245D, CX250D, CX290D, CX300D, CX350D, CX490D, CX500D, CX700B, CX800B and CX750D) at 26% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 29-39% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 29-39% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
7	22101502 / Motor Grader and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Motor Graders (Models 865B & AWD, 885B & AWD, 836C & AWD and 856C & AWD) at 31% Percentage Discount		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 45% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
8	22101522 / Dozer and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Dozers (Model 650M) at 26% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Model 750M T4F, 850 M T4F and 1650M T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Models 1150M T4F and 2050M T4F) at 31% Percentage Discount		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 36-43% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
 Options at 36-43% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 2-3 units purchased
 2% for 4-5 units purchased
 3% for 6-9 units purchased
 4% for 10+ units purchased

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
 NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
 500 DILLER AVENUE
 NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
 USA

Contract ID			Page	
0000000000000000000005244			5 of 5	
Contract Dates	Currency	Rate Type	Rate Date	
05/08/2018 to 04/10/2022	USD	CRRNT	PO Date	
Description:		Contract Maximum		
SW0192-Construction Equip		0.00		
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

COMMENTS:

Pricing - Attachment C - New Holland

SAM-CNH Industrial America, LLC
 CNH Industrial America, LLC (New Holland Construction and Agriculture brands)
 New Holland Point of Contact: Wayne Crow
 Point of Contact Email: Wayne.Crow@newholland.com
 Point of Contact Phone Number: 717-355-1683

Contract Period: 04/11/2018 - 04/10/2019
 Agreement Period: 04/11/2018 - 04/10/2023

4/1/2019-New Holland renewal period - 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2020-New Holland renewal period - 04/11/2020 - 04/10/2021. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2021-New Holland renewal period - 04/11/2021 - 04/10/2022. - J McCaulla.

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

CNH Industrial America, LLC (CASE Construction brand)
 CASE Construction Point of Contact: Tony Simpson
 Point of Contact Email: Tony.Simpson@casece.com
 Point of Contact Phone Number: 262-636-6576

4/1/2019-Case renewal period - 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2020-Case renewal period - 04/11/2020 - 04/10/2021. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2021-Case renewal period - 04/11/2021 - 04/10/2022. - J McCaulla.

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

ATTACHMENT C-1
TRACKED LOADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Case Construction	570N EP	Current	28%
Case Construction	TR270 T4F	Current	33%
Case Construction	TR310 T4F	Current	26%
Case Construction	TV370 T4F	Current	26%
Case Construction	TR340 T4F	Current	26%
Case Construction	TV450 T4F	Current	26%
Case Construction	TV620B	Current	26%
Attachments/Accessories: 33- 36_% * (same as base unit when ordered with base unit)			
Options: 33-36%_____% Trade-ins: X____Available ____Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __ 1 __ % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __ 2-3 __ Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: __ 2 __ % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __ 4-5 __ Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: __ 3 __ % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __ 6-9 __ Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: __ 4 __ % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __ 10+ __ Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-3
WHEEL LOADERS/ COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Case Construction	21F T4 FINAL	Current	26%
Case Construction	121F T4 FINAL	Current	31%
Case Construction	221F T4 FINAL	Current	31%
Case Construction	321F T4 FINAL	Current	31%
Case Construction	521G	Current	37%
Case Construction	621G	Current	37%
Case Construction	721G	Current	37%
Case Construction	821G	Current	38%
Case Construction	921G	Current	38%
Case Construction	1021G	Current	30%
Case Construction	1121G	Current	30%
Attachments/Accessories: <u>36-49</u> % *(Same as base unit when ordered with machine)			
Options: <u>36-49</u> % Trade-ins: <u>X</u> Available <u> </u> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>1</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>2-3</u> Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>2</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>4-5</u> Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6-9</u> Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>4</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>10+</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-4
MOTOR GRADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Case Construction	865B & AWD	Current	31%
Case Construction	885B & AWD	Current	31%
Case Construction	836C & AWD	Current	31%
Case Construction	856C & AWD	Current	31%
Attachments/Accessories: _45____% * Same as base unit when ordered with base unit)			
Options: __45__% Trade-ins: ___X___Available _____Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __1__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __2-3__Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: __2__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __4-5__Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: __3__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __6-9__Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: __4__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __10+__Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-5
BACKHOES

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Case Construction	580N EP T4F	Current	37%
Case Construction	580N T4F	Current	37%
Case Construction	580SN T4F	Current	37%
Case Construction	580SN WT T4F	Current	37%
Case Construction	590SN T4F	Current	37%
Attachments/Accessories: <u>45</u> % *(same as base unit when ordered with base unit)			
Options: <u>45</u> % Trade-ins: <u>X</u> Available <u> </u> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>1</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>2-3</u> Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>2</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>4-5</u> Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6-9</u> Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>4</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>10+</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-6
SKID STEERS

or different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Case Construction	SR160 T4F	Current	24%
Case Construction	SR175 T4F	Current	26%
Case Construction	SV185 T4F	Current	26%
Case Construction	SR210 T4F	Current	26%
Case Construction	SR240 T4F	Current	26%
Case Construction	SR270 T4F	Current	26%
Case Construction	SV280 T4F	Current	27%
Case Construction	SV340 T4F	Current	33%
Attachments/Accessories: <u>28-32</u> * % * (same as base unit when ordered with base unit)			
Options: <u>28-32</u> * % Trade-ins: <u>X</u> Available <u> </u> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>1</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>2-3</u> Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>2</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>4-5</u> Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6-9</u> Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>4</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>10+</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-7

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT C-8
DOZERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000072482
 OCT EQUIPMENT LLC
 7100 SW 3RD ST
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73128-2704
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000005618			Page 1 of 3	
Contract Dates 09/11/2019 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders and/or Accessories & Attachments CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model TR270 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model 570N EP) at 28% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Track Loaders (Models TR310 T4F, TV370 T4F, TR340 T4F, TV380 T4F, TR270 T4F, TR310 TF4, TV370 T4F, TR340 T4F and TV380 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 33-36% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 33-36% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 821G and 921G) at 38% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 521G, 621G and 721G) at 37% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 121F T4 FINAL, 221F T4 FINAL and 321F T4 FINAL) at 31% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 1021G and 1121G) at 30% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Model 21f T4 FINAL) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 36-49% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 36-39% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000072482
 OCT EQUIPMENT LLC
 7100 SW 3RD ST
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73128-2704
 USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000005618			Page 2 of 3	
Contract Dates 09/11/2019 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
3	22101529 / Skid Steer and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Skid Steer (Models SR130 T4F and SR160 T4F) at 24% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Models SR175 T4F, SV185 T4F, SR210 T4F, SR240 T4F and SR270 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SW280 T4F) at 27% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SV340 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28-32% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28-32% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
4	22101526 / Track Excavator and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX17C, CX26C, CX33C, CX37C, CX57C and CX60C) at 25% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX75C, CX80C, CX130D, CX145D, CX160D, CX210D, CX245D, CX250D, CX290D, CX300D, CX350D, CX490D, CX500D, CX700B, CX800B and CX750D) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 29-39% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 29-39% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
5	22101502 / Motor Grader and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Motor Graders (Models 865B & AWD, 885B & AWD, 836C & AWD and 856C & AWD) at 31% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 45% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000072482
 OCT EQUIPMENT LLC
 7100 SW 3RD ST
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73128-2704
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005618			Page 3 of 3	
Contract Dates 09/11/2019 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
6	22101522 / Dozer and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Dozers (Model 650L) at 26% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Model 750M T4F, 850 M T4F and 1650M T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Models 1150M T4F and 2050M T4F) at 31% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 36-43% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 36-43% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 29-39% Percentage Discount (same as base
unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 29-39% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 2-3 units purchased
2% for 4-5 units purchased
3% for 6-9 units purchased
4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
7	22101509 / Backhoe and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Backhoes (Models 580N EP T4F, 580N T4F, 580SN T4F, 580SN WT T4F, and 590SN T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 45% Percentage Discount 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased		EA	0.00	0.00	0.00

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001
-----------------------	--	---------	----	------

COMMENTS:

.OCT Equipment (CASE Construction brand)
 OCT Point of Contact: Mike Bergstrom or Seth Davis
 Point of Contact Phone #: (405) 789-6812

Contract Period: 04/11/2021 - 04/10/2012
 Agreement Period: 09/11/2019 - 04/10/2023

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

ATTACHMENT C-1
TRACKED LOADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)

Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-2
WHEEL LOADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)

Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-3
MOTOR GRADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)

Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-4
TELEHANDLER

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-5

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-6
BACKHOES

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)

Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-7
SKID STEERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)

Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-8
TRACK EXCAVATORS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)

Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-9
WHEELED EXCAVATORS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)

Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-10
DOZERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)

Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
 WARREN POWER & MACHINERY INC
 PO BOX 270720
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73137-0720
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 1 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders and/or Accessories & Attachments Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 973) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 963) at 22% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (models 239, 249, 259, 279, 289 & 299) at 21% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 953) at 19% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 918, 920, 926, 930, & 938) at 24% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 903, 905, 907, 908, 910, & 914) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (model 950GC) at 20% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 950 & 962) at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (model 966) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 972, 980, 982, & 988) at 11% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
3	25101600 / Telehandler and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Telehandler (models TH3510, TH357, TH408, TH514, TL642, TL943, TL1055, & TL1255) at 24% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Telehandler (model TH255) at 23% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
 WARREN POWER & MACHINERY INC
 PO BOX 270720
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73137-0720
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 2 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
4	22101509 / Backhoe and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Backhoe (models 415, 416, 430, 440, & 450) at 22% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
5	22101529 / Skid Steer and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Skid Steer (models 226, 232, 236, 242, 246, 262, 272, 257, 277, 287, 297, 239, 249, 259, 279, 289, & 299) at 21% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
6	22101526 / Track & Wheeled Excavator and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 300.9, 301.4, 301.5, 301.7, 301.8, 302.4, 302.7, 303, 303.5, 304, 304.5, 305, 305.5, 307, 307.5, 308, 309, & 310) at 20% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 315 & 316) at 19% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (model 311) at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 313GC, 318, & 320GC) at 16% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 313, 320, 323, 325, 326, 330, 335, 336) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 349, 352, & 374) at 10% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheeled Excavators (models M314, M315, M16, M317, M318, M320, & M322) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
 WARREN POWER & MACHINERY INC
 PO BOX 270720
 OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73137-0720
 USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000000005530			Page 3 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
7	22101502 / Motor Grader and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Motor Grader (model 120) at 34% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Motor Grader (models 12, 140, & 160) at 30% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Motor Grader (model 14) at 19% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
8	22101522 / Dozer and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Dozer (models D3, D4, & D5) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (model D6) at 21% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models D7 & D8) at 19% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models 814, 824, & 834) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models 815 & 825) at 13% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models D9 & D10) at 10% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
9	22101540 / Site Dumper Track and Wheeled, Articulated Dump, Hauler and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Site Dumper (models 621, 623, 627, & 637)at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Site Dumper(models 725, 730, 735, 740GC, & 745)at 17% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		

COMMENTS:

SAM-Warren CAT
 Caterpillar Brands

Warren CAT Point of Contact: Buzz McDonald

Contract Period: 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2019
 Agreement Period: 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2023

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

State of Oklahoma

CONTRACT

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
WARREN POWER & MACHINERY INC
PO BOX 270720
OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73137-0720
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 4 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

Pricing - Attachment C - Caterpillar

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



State of Oklahoma

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005296			Page 1 of 3	
Contract Dates 06/21/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
1	22101509 / Skid Steers Bobcat - Skid Steers (Models A770, S62, S64, S66, S70, S76, S450, S740, S770 and S850) at 30% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 30% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0001	
2	22101529 / Track Excavators Bobcat - Track Excavators (Models E10, E20, E26, E32, E35-25HP, E35-33HP, E42, E50, E55, E63, E85, E145 and E165) at 30% Percentage Discount. Doosan - Track Excavators (Models DX35-5, DX42-5, DX-0-5, DX85R-3, DX140LC-5, DX140LCR-5, DX170LC-5, DX180LC-5, DX225LC-5, DX235LCR-5, DX255LC-5, DX300LC-5, DX350LC-5, DX420LC-5, DX490LC-5, DX530LC-5) at 22% Percentage Discount. For Bobcat Excavators Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 30% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased. For Doosan Excavators Attachments and Accessories at 22% Percentage Discount. Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0001	
3	22101525 / Wheeled Excavators Doosan - Wheeled Excavators (Models DX140W-5, DX190W-5 and DX210W-5) at 22% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0001	

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

Jennifer McCaulla



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000281099
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
250 EAST BEATON DR
WEST FARGO ND 58078
USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000005296			Page 2 of 3	
Contract Dates 06/21/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
4	25101507 / Site Dumpers Bobcat - Toolcat Utility Work Machines (Models 5600 and 5610) at 20% Percentage Discount Bobcat - Site Dumpers (Models L23 Articulating Loader & L28 Articulating Loader) at 22% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 20% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased. Doosan - Site Dumper (Models DA30 and DA40) at 22% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 22% Percentage Discount. Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
5	22101532 / Track Loaders Bobcat - Track Loaders (Models T62, T64, T66, T76, T450, T550, T740, T750, T770 and T870) at 30% Percentage Discount Bobcat - Track Loaders (Models MT55, MT85 and MT100) at 20% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 30% and 20% for MT LinePercentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
6	25101601 / Telehandlers Bobcat - Telehandlers (Models V519, V723 and V923) at 24% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount. Options at 24% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available Multiple Unit Discount: 3% based on 6 Units purchased.	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000281099
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
250 EAST BEATON DR
WEST FARGO ND 58078
USA

Contract ID			Page	
00000000000000000005296			3 of 3	
Contract Dates		Currency	Rate Type	Rate Date
06/21/2018 to 04/10/2022		USD	CRRNT	PO Date
Description:			Contract Maximum	
SW0192-Construction Equipment			0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
7	22101528 / Wheel Loaders Doosan - Wheel Loaders (Models DL200-5, DL200TC-5, DL220-5, DL250-5, DL250TC-5, DL280-5, DL300-5, DL350-5, DL420-5, DL450-5, DL550-5 and DL580-5) at 22% Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 22% Percentage Discount.
Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available

Multiple Unit Discount:
3% based on 6 Units purchased.

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

COMMENTS:

Clark Equipment Company (Bobcat and Doosan brands)
Clark Equipment Point of Contact: Randy Fuss
Point of Contact Email: Randy.Fuss@doosan.com
Point of Contact Phone Number: 701.241.8746

Contract Period: 06/04/2018 - 04/10/2019
Agreement Period: 06/04/2018 - 04/10/2023

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

4/1/2019-Clark (Bobcat & Doosan) renewal period - 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.
4/1/2020-Clark (Bobcat & Doosan) renewal period - 04/11/2020 - 04/10/2021. - J McCaulla.
4/1/2021-Clark (Bobcat & Doosan) renewal period - 04/11/2021 - 04/10/2022. - J McCaulla.

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

ATTACHMENT C-1
TRACKED LOADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items.
If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Bobcat	T450	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	T62	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	T64	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	T66	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	T76	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	T740	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	T770	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	T870	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	MT55	March 2021	20%
Bobcat	MT85	March 2021	20%
Bobcat	MT100	March 2021	20%
For Bobcat Track Loaders			
Attachments/Accessories: <u>24</u> %			
Options: <u>30</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <input type="checkbox"/> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			
For Bobcat MT Line			
Attachments/Accessories: <u>24</u> %			
Options: <u>20</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <input type="checkbox"/> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-2
WHEEL LOADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Doosan	DL200-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL200-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL200TC-5 Tool Carrier Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL250TC-5 Tool Carrier Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL250TC-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL280-5-Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL280-5-Locking Differential Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL320-7 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL320-7 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL320-7 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL320-7 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL350-5K Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL350-5K Locking Differential Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL350-5K High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL350-5K High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL380-7-Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL380-7-Locking Differential Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL380-7 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL380-7 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL550-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%

Doosan	DL550-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL580-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DL580-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	March 2021	22%
Attachments/Accessories: <u>22</u> %			
Options: <u>22</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <u> </u> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-3
MOTOR GRADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items.
If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Attachments/Accessories: _____ %			
Options: _____ % Trade-ins: _____ Available _____ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: _____ % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on _____ Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-4

TELEHANDLER

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Bobcat	V519	March 2021	24%
Bobcat	V723	March 2021	24%
Bobcat	V923	March 2021	24%
Attachments/Accessories: <u> 24 </u> %			
Options: <u> 24 </u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available _____ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u> 3 </u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u> 6 </u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-5

SITE DUMPERS TRACK AND WHEELED, ARTICULATED DUMP, HAULER

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Bobcat	5600	March 2021	20%
Bobcat	5610	March 2021	20%
Bobcat	L23 Articulating Loader	March 2021	22%
Bobcat	L28 Articulating Loader	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DA30-5	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DA45-5	March 2021	22%
For Bobcat Toolcat			
Attachments/Accessories: <u> 24 </u> %			
Options: <u> 20 </u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available _____ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u> 3 </u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u> 6 </u> Units purchased			
For Doosan ADT			
Attachments/Accessories: <u> 22 </u> %			
Options: <u> 22 </u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available _____ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u> 3 </u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u> 6 </u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-6
BACKHOES

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT C-7
SKID STEERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Bobcat	S70	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	S450	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	S62	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	S64	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	S66	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	S76	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	S740	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	S770	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	S850	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	A770	March 2021	30%
Attachments/Accessories: <u>24</u> %			
Options: <u>30</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <input type="checkbox"/> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-8
TRACK EXCAVATORS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Bobcat	E10	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E20	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E26	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E32	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E35 - 25HP	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E35 - 33HP	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E42	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E50	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E55	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E60	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E85	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E88	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E145	March 2021	30%
Bobcat	E165	March 2021	30%
Doosan	DX35-5	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX42-5	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX50-5	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX62R-5	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX63-5	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX85R-3	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX140LC-5 No Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX140LC-5 Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX140LC-5 Standard w/ Dozer Blade Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX140LCR-5 Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX140LCR-5 Standard w/ Dozer Blade Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX170LC-5	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 No Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Standard Excavator w/ Dozer Blade	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Narrow Track Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 No Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Standard Excavator w/ Dozer Blade	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Super Long Reach Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX235LCR-5 Standard Reduced Swing Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX235LCR-5 Standard Excavator w/Dozer	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX255LC-5 No Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX255LC-5 Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX255LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	March 2021	22%

Doosan	DX300LC-5K No Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5K Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5K Long Arm Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5K Super Long Reach Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5K Material Handler	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5K No Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5K Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5K Long Arm Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX420LC-5 No Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX420LC-5 Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX420LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX490LC-5 No Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX490LC-5 Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX490LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX530LC-5 No Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX530LC-5 Standard Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX530LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX530LC-5 Super Long Reach Excavator	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX800LC-7 Standard Front Excavator	March 2021	22%
For Bobcat Excavators			
Attachments/Accessories: <u>24</u> %			
Options: <u>30</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <input type="checkbox"/> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			
For Doosan Excavators			
Attachments/Accessories: <u>22</u> %			
Options: <u>22</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <input type="checkbox"/> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-9
WHEELED EXCAVATORS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Doosan	DX140W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr.	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr.	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr.	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr.	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr.	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr.	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	March 2021	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Material Handler - No Attachment	March 2021	22%
Attachments/Accessories: <u>22</u> %			
Options: <u>22</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <u> </u> Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-10
DOZERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
1515 5TH AVE
MOLINE IL 61265-1367
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005273			Page 1 of 4	
Contract Dates 05/30/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Open Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders John Deere - Full Size Track Loaders (Model 655K) at 28% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Track Loaders (Model 755K) at 27% Percentage Discount John Deere - Compact Track Loaders (Models 317G, 325g, 331G, and 333G) at 31% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 5-7 units purchased 2% for 8-14 units purchased 3% for 15-30 units purchased	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders John Deere - Full Size Wheel Loaders (Models 524L and 724K) at 39% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Wheel Loaders (Models 444K, 544L, 644L, 644K, 644K Hybrid, 744K II, 824K II, 844K III) at 38% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Wheel Loaders (Models 624L and 844K III Aggregate Handler) at 37% Percentage Discount John Deere - Compact Wheel Loaders (Models 204L, 244L, 304L, 324L and 344L) at 27% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 5-7 units purchased 2% for 8-14 units purchased 3% for 15-30 units purchased	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
3	22101502 / Motor Graders	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

Jennifer McCaulla



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
 JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
 1515 5TH AVE
 MOLINE IL 61265-1367
 USA

Contract ID 000000000000000000000005273			Page 2 of 4	
Contract Dates 05/30/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
--------	------------------------------	-----	-------------------	-----	--------------------	-----

John Deere - Full Size Motor Graders (Models 770G, 772G, 870G and 872G) at 40% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Motor Graders (Models 620G, 622G, 670G and 672G) at 38% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

4	22101500 /	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
---	------------	----	------	------	------	------

Site Dumpers
 John Deere - Full Size Site Dumpers (Models 410E and 460E) at 37% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Site Dumpers (Models 260E, 310E and 370E) at 32% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

5	22101500 /	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
---	------------	----	------	------	------	------

Backhoes
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Models 310L EP, 310L, 310SL, 310SL HL and 315SL) at 44% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Model 710L) at 42% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Model 410) at 40% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Models 210L EP Tractor/Landscape Loader and 210L Tractor/Landscape Loader) at 38% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
1515 5TH AVE
MOLINE IL 61265-1367
USA

Contract ID 00000000000000000000000005273			Page 3 of 4	
Contract Dates 05/30/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001			
22101509 / Skid Steers		EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
John Deere - Compact Skid Steers (Models 316GR, 318G, 320G, 324G, 330G and 332G) at 31% Percentage Discount						
John Deere - Compact Skid Steers (Models 312GR and 314G) at 30% Percentage Discount						

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 5-7 units purchased
2% for 8-14 units purchased
3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
7	22101529 / Track & Wheeled Excavators		EA	1.00	0.00	0.00
	John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Model 470G LC FT4) at 39% Percentage Discount					
	John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Models 160G LC FT4, 180G LC FT4, 210G LC FT4, 350G LC FT4 and 380G LC FT4) at 36% Percentage Discount					
	John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Model 300G LC FT4) at 35% Percentage Discount					
	John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Models 245G LC FT4 and 250LC FT4) at 34% Percentage Discount					
	John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Models 130G FT4 and 135G FT4) at 33% Percentage Discount					
	John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Models 75G and 85G) at 31% Percentage Discount					
	John Deere - Full Size Track Excavator (Model 345G LC FT4) at 29% Percentage Discount					

John Deere - Compact Track Excavator (Models 17G, 26G, 30G, 35G, 50G and 60G) at 28% Percentage Discount

John Deere - Full Size Wheeled Excavator (Model 190GW FT4) at 42% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 5-7 units purchased
2% for 8-14 units purchased
3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001
-----------------------	---------	----	------

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



OKLAHOMA

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
 JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
 1515 5TH AVE
 MOLINE IL 61265-1367
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005273			Page 4 of 4	
Contract Dates 05/30/2018 to 04/10/2022		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
8	22101526 / Dozers John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Models 950K and 1050K) at 33% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Model 850K) at 30% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Models 650K and 750K) at 28% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Model 700K) at 27% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Models 450K, 550K, 850L) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 5-7 units purchased 2% for 8-14 units purchased 3% for 15-30 units purchased	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contract Base Pricing			0.00000	EA	0001	

COMMENTS:

John Deere Construction Retail Sales (John Deere brand)
 John Deere Point of Contact: Brooke Forsberg
 Point of Contact Email: ForsbergBrookel@JohnDeere.com
 Point of Contact Phone Number: 309-207-0431

Contract Period: 05/30/2018 - 04/10/2019
 Agreement Period: 05/30/2018 - 04/10/2023

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

4/1/2019-John Deere- Renewal Period 04/11/2019-04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2020-John Deere- Renewal Period 04/11/2020-04/10/2021. - J McCaulla.
 4/1/2021-John Deere- Renewal Period 04/11/2021-04/10/2022. - J McCaulla.

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

ATTACHMENT C-1
TRACKED LOADERS

12-Mar-2021

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items.

If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	655K	Current	27
John Deere - Full Size	755K	Current	27
John Deere - Compact	317G	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	325G	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	331G	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	333G	Current	30
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

ATTACHMENT C-2

WHEEL LOADERS

12-Mar-2021

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	444L	Current	37
John Deere - Full Size	444P	Current	37
John Deere - Full Size	524L	Current	38
John Deere - Full Size	524P	Current	38
John Deere - Full Size	544L	Current	38
John Deere - Full Size	544P	Current	38
John Deere - Full Size	624L	Current	37
John Deere - Full Size	624P	Current	37
John Deere - Full Size	644L	Current	33
John Deere - Full Size	644P	Current	33
John Deere - Full Size	644L Hybrid	Current	36
John Deere - Full Size	644X	Current	36
John Deere - Full Size	724L	Current	33
John Deere - Full Size	724P	Current	33
John Deere - Full Size	744L	Current	32
John Deere - Full Size	824L	Current	32
John Deere - Full Size	844L	Current	32
John Deere - Full Size	844L AH	Current	32
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__ Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__ Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

ATTACHMENT C-2
WHEEL LOADERS

12-Mar-2021

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Compact	204L	Current	26
John Deere - Compact	244L	Current	26
John Deere - Compact	304L	Current	26
John Deere - Compact	324L	Current	26
John Deere - Compact	344L	Current	26
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__ Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__ Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

ATTACHMENT C-3
MOTOR GRADERS

12-Mar-2021

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	620G	Current	37
John Deere - Full Size	622G	Current	37
John Deere - Full Size	670G	Current	38
John Deere - Full Size	672G	Current	37
John Deere - Full Size	770G	Current	40
John Deere - Full Size	772G	Current	40
John Deere - Full Size	870G	Current	39
John Deere - Full Size	872G	Current	40
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__ Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__ Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

TELEHANDLER

12-Mar-2021

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

SITE DUMPERS TRACK AND WHEELED, ARTICULATED DUMP, HAULER

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	260E	Current	32
John Deere - Full Size	310E	Current	32
John Deere - Full Size	370E	Current	32
John Deere - Full Size	410E	Current	37
John Deere - Full Size	460E	Current	37
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__Available ____Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__ Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

ATTACHMENT C-6

BACKHOES

12-Mar-2021

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	310L EP	Current	43
John Deere - Full Size	310L	Current	43
John Deere - Full Size	310SL	Current	43
John Deere - Full Size	310SL HL	Current	43
John Deere - Full Size	315SL	Current	43
John Deere - Full Size	410L	Current	40
John Deere - Full Size	710L	Current	41
John Deere - Full Size	210L EP Tractor/Landscape Loader	Current	37
John Deere - Full Size	210L Tractor/Landscape Loader	Current	37
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__ Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__ Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

ATTACHMENT C-7

SKID STEERS

12-Mar-2021

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Compact	312GR	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	314G	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	316GR	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	318G	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	320G	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	324G	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	330G	Current	30
John Deere - Compact	332G	Current	30
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__ Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__ Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

ATTACHMENT C-8
TRACK EXCAVATORS

12-Mar-2021

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	75G	Current	31
John Deere - Full Size	85G	Current	31
John Deere - Full Size	130G FT4	Current	33
John Deere - Full Size	135G FT4	Current	33
John Deere - Full Size	160G LC FT4	Current	35
John Deere - Full Size	200G LC FT4	Current	36
John Deere - Full Size	210G LC FT4	Current	36
John Deere - Full Size	245G LC FT4	Current	33
John Deere - Full Size	250G LC FT4	Current	34
John Deere - Full Size	300G LCFT4	Current	34
John Deere - Full Size	345G LC FT4	Current	28
John Deere - Full Size	350G LC FT4	Current	35
John Deere - Full Size	380G LC FT4	Current	35
John Deere - Full Size	470G LC FT4	Current	38
John Deere - Compact	17G	Current	27
John Deere - Compact	26G	Current	27
John Deere - Compact	30G	Current	27
John Deere - Compact	35G	Current	27
John Deere - Compact	50G	Current	27
John Deere - Compact	60G	Current	27
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__Available ____Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

ATTACHMENT C-9
WHEELED EXCAVATORS

10-Apr-2020

@

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	190GW FT4	Current	42
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__Available ____Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items.

If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	450K	Current	25
John Deere - Full Size	550K	Current	25
John Deere - Full Size	650K	Current	27
John Deere - Full Size	700L	Current	23
John Deere - Full Size	750L	Current	23
John Deere - Full Size	850L	Current	25
John Deere - Full Size	950K	Current	32
John Deere - Full Size	1050K	Current	32
Attachments/Accessories: __20__% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: __>__% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: __X__ Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: __>__% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on __>__ Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			



Statewide Contract Addendum

This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

PeopleSoft Contract ID: Multiple

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Contract Issuance Date: April 11, 2018

Contract Supplier: Multiple

Addendum # 07

Addendum Date: April 19, 2021

OMES Point of Contact:

Contracting Officer: Jennifer McCaulla

Phone Number: 405-415-5629

E-mail address: Jennifer.McCaulla@omes.ok.gov

Addendum Information:

This addendum is issued to renew this statewide contract for the contract period of April 11, 2021 through April 10, 2022 for the following suppliers:

Case Construction
621 State Street
Racine, WI 53402
Tony Simpson; (262) 636.6576
Tony.Simpson@CASEce.com
Vendor ID# 0000325256
Contract # 0-5244

Caterpillar, Inc.
100 NE Adams Street
Peoria, IL 61629
Juan Velandia; (786)624.9964
velandia_juan@cat.com
Vendor ID# 0000000000
Contract # 0-0000

Clark Equipment Company
75 Remittance Dr., Ste. 1130
Chicago, IL 60675
Jesse Rhealt; (701) 241.8759
Jesse.Rhealt@doosan.com
Vendor ID# 0000281099
Contract # 0-5296

John Deere Construction Retail
Sales
1515 5th Avenue
Moline, IL 61265
Brooke Forsberg; (309) 207.0431
ForsbergBrookeL@johndeere.com
Vendor ID# 0000253425
Contract # 0-5273

New Holland Corporate North
America
500 Diller Avenue
New Holland, PA 17557
Wayne Crow; (717) 355.1683
wayne.crow@newholland.com
Vendor ID# 0000325256
Contract # 0-5244



Statewide Contract Addendum

This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

PeopleSoft Contract ID: Multiple

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Contract Issuance Date: April 11, 2018

Contract Supplier: Multiple

Addendum # 06

Addendum Date: September 29, 2020

OMES Point of Contact:

Contracting Officer: Jennifer McCaulla

Phone Number: 405-415-5629

E-mail address: Jennifer.McCaulla@omes.ok.gov

Addendum Information:

This addendum is issued to update the Clark Equipment Company pricing sheets.

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT C-2
WHEEL LOADERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Doosan	DL200-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL200-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL200TC-5 Tool Carrier Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL250TC-5 Tool Carrier Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL250TC-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL300-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL300-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL300-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL300-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL350-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL350-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL350-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL350-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL550-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL550-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL580-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DL580-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	July 2020	22%
Attachments/Accessories: <u>22</u> %			
Options: <u>22</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes Available</u> <u>Not Available</u> (include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-5

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT C-7
SKID STEERS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Bobcat	S70	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	S450	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	S62	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	S64	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	S66	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	S76	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	S740	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	S770	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	S850	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	A770	August 2020	30%
Attachments/Accessories: 24 %			
Options: 30 % Trade-ins: Yes Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: 3 % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on 6 Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-8
TRACK EXCAVATORS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage of discount %
Bobcat	E10	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E20	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E26	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E32	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E35 - 25HP	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E35 - 33HP	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E42	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E50	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E55	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E60	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E63	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E65	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E145	August 2020	30%
Bobcat	E165	August 2020	30%
Doosan	DX35-5	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX42-5	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX50-5	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX55R-3	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX140LC-5 No Front Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX140LC-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX140LC-5 Standard w Dozer Blade Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX140CR-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX140LCR-5 Standard w Dozer Blade Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX170LC-5	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 No Front Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Standard Excavator w Dozer Blade	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Narrow Track Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 No Front Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Standard Excavator w Dozer Blade	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX225LCR-5 Super Long Reach Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX235LCR-5 Standard Reduced Swing Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX235LCR-5 Standard Excavator w Dozer	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX255LC-5 No Front Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX255LC-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX255LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5 No Front Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5 Super Long Reach Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5 Material Handler	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5 No Front Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX420LC-5 No Front Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX420LC-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX420LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX480LC-5 No Front Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX480LC-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX480LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX550LC-5 No Front Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX550LC-5 Standard Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX550LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX580LC-5 Super Long Reach Excavator	July 2020	22%
For Bobcat Excavators			
Attachments/Accessories	24 %		
Options	30 % Trade-ins Yes Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)		
Multiple Unit discount	3 % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on 6 Units purchased		
For Doosan Excavators			
Attachments/Accessories	22 %		
Options	22 % Trade-ins Yes Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)		
Multiple Unit discount	3 % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on 6 Units purchased		

ATTACHMENT C-9
WHEELED EXCAVATORS

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Doosan	DX140W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr.	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr.	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr.	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr.	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr.	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr.	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	July 2020	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Material Handler - No Attachment	July 2020	22%
Attachments/Accessories: <u>22</u> %			
Options: <u>22</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <u>Not</u> Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			



Statewide Contract Addendum

This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

PeopleSoft Contract ID: Multiple

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Contract Issuance Date: April 11, 2018

Contract Supplier: Multiple

Addendum # 05

Addendum Date: April 11, 2020

OMES Point of Contact:

Contracting Officer: Jennifer McCaulla

Phone Number: 405-415-8026

E-mail address: Jennifer.McCaulla@omes.ok.gov

Addendum Information:

This addendum is issued to renew this statewide contract for the contract period of April 11, 2020 through April 10, 2021 for the following suppliers:

Case Construction 621 State Street Racine, WI 53402 Tony Simpson; (262) 636.6576 Tony.Simpson@CASEce.com Vendor ID# 0000325256 Contract # 0-5244	Caterpillar, Inc. 100 NE Adams Street Peoria, IL 61629 Patty Redpath; (309) 494.4578 Patty_Redpath@cat.com Vendor ID# 0000000000 Contract # 0-0000	Clark Equipment Company 75 Remittance Dr., Ste. 1130 Chicago, IL 60675 Jesse Rhealt; (701) 241.8759 Jesse.Rhealt@doosan.com Vendor ID# 0000281099 Contract # 0-5296
John Deere Construction Retail Sales 1515 5 th Avenue Moline, IL 61265 Richard Murga; (309) 765.0260 murgarichard@johndeere.com Vendor ID# 0000253425 Contract # 0-5273	New Holland Corporate North America 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557 Wayne Crow; (717) 355.1683 wayne.crow@newholland.com Vendor ID# 0000325256 Contract # 0-5244	



Statewide Contract Addendum

This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Contract Issuance Date: 04/11/2018

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Addendum Date: 04/26/2019

Addendum #: Four (4)

This addendum is issued to add the Oklahoma Participating Addendum with CNH Industrial America, LLC dba New Holland's Corporate of North America for New Holland equipment for all Oklahoma entities.

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA, LLC. Dba New Holland Corporate of North America
And
State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

Oklahoma Contract No.: OK-SW-192

THIS PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM (this "Addendum") is entered into effective as of the date of the last signature below (the "Effective Date"), by and between the State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services (the "State of Oklahoma" or Participating State/Entity") and CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA, LLC. Dba New Holland Corporate of North America ("Contractor" or "Vendor"). The State of Oklahoma and Contractor are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Parties." Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in that certain Master Agreement Award among the State of Oklahoma ("Lead State"), the State of Oklahoma (participating state/entity), Contractor and those states entering into a Participating Addendum thereto (the "Master Agreement").

WHEREAS, the Master Agreement is further identified as Master Agreement NO. OK-SW-192. This Participating Addendum will be coterminous with the Master Agreement and any extensions of the Master Agreement, unless terminated pursuant to the terms of this addendum and Section 28. Cancellation of the Master Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Master Agreement contemplates that all authorized entities in any state are welcome to use the Master Agreement through NASPO VALUEPOINT Cooperative Procurement Program (NASPO) with such state's chief procurement official and provides that any such state reserves the right to add state-specific terms and conditions and modify the scope of the contract in such state's Participating Addendum as allowed by the Master Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Addendum is the State of Oklahoma's Participating Addendum contemplated by the Master Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Scope: This Addendum allows for the purchase of the Construction Equipment and Related Services lead by the State of Oklahoma for use by state agencies and other entities located in the participating state, Oklahoma, and authorized by that states statutes to utilize state contracts with the prior approval of the states chief procurement official.
2. Participation: Use of specific NASPO ValuePoint cooperative contracts by agencies, political subdivisions and other entities (including cooperatives) authorized by an individual state's statutes to use **state/entity** contracts are subject to the prior approval of

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA, LLC. Dba New Holland Corporate of North America
And
State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

the respective state chief procurement official. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Master Agreement, all issues of interpretation and eligibility for participation are solely within the authority of the state's chief procurement official.

3. Participating State's Modifications and Additions to the Master Agreement:

The Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions set forth in Exhibit No. 1, attached hereto, are hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Addendum.

4. Primary Contacts: The primary contact individuals for the Participating Addendum are as follows (or their named successors):

Contractor

Name	CNH Industrial America, LLC. Dba New Holland Corporate of North America
Address	500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557
Telephone	1-717-355-1683
Fax	1-877-764-1369
E-mail	Wayne.Crow@newholland.com

Participating Entity

Name	Office of Management and Enterprise Services, Central Purchasing Division
Address	5005 N. Lincoln Blvd. Ste. 300, Oklahoma City, OK 73105
Telephone	(405) 521-2289
Fax	N/A
E-mail	purchasing@omes.ok.govpurchasing@omes.ok.gov

5. Partner Utilization: Each state represented by NASPO ValuePoint participating in the Master Agreement independently has the option of utilizing partners. Only partners approved by this Participating State/ Entity may be deployed. The Participating State will define the process to add and remove partners and may define the partner's role in this Participating Addendum. The Contractor's partners' participation will be in accordance

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT

Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192

CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA, LLC. Dba New Holland Corporate of North America
And
State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

with the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Agreement. Approved partners are only upon written approval from the State of Oklahoma.

6. Terms: The Participating State/Entity agrees to the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement only to the extent the terms and conditions are not in conflict with this Addendum, applicable law, or both.

7. Orders: Any order placed by a Participating State/ Entity or any Purchasing Entity for a product and/or service available through the Master Agreement shall be deemed to be a sale under (and governed by the prices and other terms and conditions of) the Master Agreement unless the parties to the order agree in writing that another contract or agreement applies to such order.

8. Counterparts: This Addendum may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same Addendum. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Addendum by electronic means, including, without limitation, by facsimile transaction or by electronic delivery in portable document format (".pdf") or tagged image file format (".tiff"), shall be equally effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart thereof.

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA, LLC, Dba New Holland Corporate of North America
And
State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Addendum through the duly authorized representative of each Party.

Participating State: <i>Oklahoma</i>	Contractor: CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC, dba New Holland, Corporate of North America
By: <i>[Signature]</i>	By: <i>[Signature]</i>
Name: Ferris Barger	Name: Wayne Crow
Title: Purchasing Director	Title: Account Manager, Government & Fleet Sales
Date: <i>4-15-2019</i>	Date: April 15, 2019

For questions on executing a participating addendum, please contact:
NASPO ValuePoint

Cooperative Development Coordinator	Tim Hay
Telephone	503-428-5705
E-mail	thay@naspovaluepoint.org

[Please email fully executed PDF copy of this document to
PA@naspovaluepoint.org to support documentation of participation and posting in appropriate
data bases]

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

Any and all licensing, maintenance, or order-specific agreements referenced within the terms and conditions of this Master Agreement are agreed to only to the extent that the terms do not conflict with the terms of the Participating Addendum, and to the extent the terms are not in conflict with applicable Oklahoma law. In the event of conflict among the terms and conditions, the Participating Addendum shall take precedence. This Participating Addendum shall take precedence over all other Contract Documents.

1. Definitions: The parties agree that, when used in the Agreement, the following terms are defined as set forth below:

A. Acquisition

The term ("Acquisition") means items, products, materials, supplies, services, and equipment a state agency acquires by purchase, lease purchase, lease with option to purchase, or rental pursuant to the Oklahoma Central Purchasing Act.

B. Contract Document

The term ("Contract Document") means this Agreement, any statement of work, work order, or other similar ordering document related hereto and executed by the Vendor and the State of Oklahoma, as applicable; any purchase order related hereto; other mutually agreed documents; and any Addendum to any of the foregoing.

C. Purchasing Entity

The term ("Purchasing Entity") shall include the State of Oklahoma (the "State") and (a) any board, commission, committee, department or other instrumentality or entity designated to act on behalf of the State of Oklahoma or a political subdivision thereof; (b) any governmental entity specified as a political subdivision of the State of Oklahoma pursuant to the Governmental Tort Claims Act, including, without limitation, (i) any associated institution, instrumentality, board, commission, committee department, or other entity designated to act on behalf of the political subdivision; and (ii) a county or local governmental entity; and (c) entities authorized to utilize contracts awarded by the State of Oklahoma via a multistate or multi-governmental contract.

D. Destination

The term ("Destination") means delivered to the receiving dock or other point specified in the applicable Contract Document.

E. Indemnified Parties

The term ("Indemnified Parties") means the State of Oklahoma and Customers, and/or their officers, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees and/or designees.

2. Limitation of Authority

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

With respect to procurement transactions for Customers, Vendor shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of Customers or the State of Oklahoma, except as expressly provided for in this Agreement; no other authority, power or use is granted or implied. Vendor may not incur any debts, obligations, expenses or liabilities of any kind on behalf of Customers or the State of Oklahoma.

3. **Administrative Fees**

For Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities, Contractor agrees to submit a Contract Usage Report to the State of Oklahoma on a quarterly basis. "Contract Usage Report" shall include the following: (i) the applicable state contract number; (ii) report amount(s); (iii) reporting period covered; and (iv) the applicable state agency name(s). Contract Usage Reports shall also include usage of the Participating Addendum by any other governmental entities (i.e. county, city, etc.). Continuous failure to submit Contract Usage Reports as required herein may result in termination of the Participating Addendum.

All Contract Usage Reports shall meet the following criteria:

- a) Must be submitted electronically in Microsoft Excel format.
- b) Reports shall be submitted quarterly regardless whether this Addendum has been used during the applicable quarterly reporting period.
- c) Quarterly reporting periods
 - a. January 01 through March 31, due April 30
 - b. April 01 through June 30, due July 31
 - c. July 01 through September 30, due October 31
 - d. October 01 through December 31, due January 31

All Contact Usage Reports shall be delivered to:

E-mail: strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov

For Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities, the State of Oklahoma assesses an administrative fee in the sum of one percent (1%) on all net sales transacted by any Purchasing Entity under the Participating Addendum (the "Oklahoma Admin Fee").

Contractor shall submit the Oklahoma Admin Fee on a quarterly basis. Failure to remit the Oklahoma Admin Fee quarterly may result in cancellation of the Participating Addendum. Oklahoma Admin Fees shall not be reflected as a separate line item in Contractor's billing to participating state agencies and authorized users.

Payment of the Oklahoma Admin Fee shall be made via company check payable to OMES within forty five (45) calendar days from the completion of the applicable quarterly reporting period set forth above.

Contractor agrees to notify OMES-ISD Procurement via the email address set forth below twenty-four (24) hours in advance of Contractor's submitting payment of the Oklahoma Admin Fee.

To ensure payment is properly accounted for, Contractor shall identify payment in the

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

applicable Contract Usage Report as an "Administrative Fee" and shall include the following information: (i) the applicable state contract number, (ii) Oklahoma Admin Fee amount(s) paid, and (ii) the applicable quarterly reporting period.

Oklahoma Admin Fees shall be mailed to:
Office of Management and Enterprise Services
Attention: Accounts Receivable
5005 N. Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 200
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

4. **Pricing**

- A. Pursuant to 68 O.S. § 1404, 68 O.S. § 1352, and 68 O.S. § 1356, Customers under the Contract that are Oklahoma state agencies are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use, and excise taxes. Further, such Customers and Customers that are political subdivisions of the State of Oklahoma are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes pursuant to Title 26 of the United States Code. Customers will provide Vendor with a tax exemption certificate upon request. Any taxes of any nature whatsoever payable by the Vendor shall not be reimbursed by the Customer.
- B. Pursuant to Okla. Stat. tit. 74, § 85.40, Oklahoma Purchasing Entities shall not pay Contractor any travel expenses in addition to the total price of the products and/or services purchased; therefore, Contractor shall not invoice Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities for any travel expenses in addition to the total price of the products and/or services purchased hereunder..
- C. The price to the Customer under the Participating Addendum shall include and Vendor shall prepay all shipping, packaging, delivery and handling fees. Shipping fees may vary according to product and will be quoted to the customer prior to purchase. All Product deliveries will be Free on Board Customer's Destination. No additional fees, other than the standard shipping and handling fee, shall be charged to the Customer for standard shipping and handling. If the Customer requests expedited or special delivery, Customer may be responsible for any charges for expedited or special delivery.

5. **Invoices and Payment**

As applicable, the Parties shall comply with applicable Oklahoma law with respect to invoicing and making payments hereunder. Payments for goods and services are generally due thirty (30) days after receipt of a proper invoice; provided, however, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that payment received in accordance with applicable Oklahoma law allowing forty-five (45) days to pay Contractor shall not constitute default hereunder nor entitle Contractor to late payment fees or interest. Any applicable late fees or interest incurred after forty-five (45) days of nonpayment shall be paid only in accordance with Oklahoma law.

Additional terms shall be no less than 10 days increasing in 5 day increments up to 30 days. Vendor will provide a discount of _____ percent for Net 10, a discount of _____ percent for Net 15, a discount of _____ percent for Net 20, a discount of _____ percent for Net 25, and _____ a discount of _____ percent for Net 30. The date from which discount time is calculated shall be the date of a valid invoice. An invoice is considered valid if sent to the proper recipient and goods or services have been received.

6. Termination for Non-appropriation

With respect to all Oklahoma-based transactions and all Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities, Participating State may terminate any order if funds sufficient to pay its obligations under the Participating Addendum are not appropriated by the applicable state legislature, federal government or other appropriate government entity or received from an intended third party funding source. In the event of such insufficiency, Participating State shall provide ten (10) calendar days' written notice of intent to terminate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Purchasing Entity issues an order and has accepted the products and/or services under such order, the Purchasing Entity shall be obligated to pay for such products and/or services. In the event of termination of an order as provided in the foregoing, Participating State shall not be considered to be in default or breach under the Participating Addendum nor under the Master Agreement, nor shall it be liable for any further payments ordinarily due under, with respect to, related to, or arising out of such order, nor shall it be liable for any damages or any other amounts which are caused by or associated with such termination.

7. Notices

If a party is to give notice under the Participating Addendum, all notices to the State of Oklahoma shall be address as follows:

If sent to the State of Oklahoma:

Ferris J. Barger
State Purchasing Director
5005 North Lincoln Blvd., Suite 200
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

With a copy to:

OMES Purchasing Deputy General Counsel
5005 North Lincoln Boulevard
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

8. Choice of Law

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

Any claim, dispute, or litigation relating to the execution, interpretation, performance, or enforcement of the Contract Documents shall be governed by the laws of the State of Oklahoma without regard to application of choice of law principles.

9. **Choice of Venue**

Venue for any action, claim, dispute, or litigation relating in any way to the execution, interpretation, performance, or enforcement of the Agreement, or any of the Contract Documents, shall be in Oklahoma County, Oklahoma. Further, notwithstanding any provision in the Agreement, the State does not waive the doctrine of sovereign immunity and immunity from suit to the extent authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Oklahoma nor any other right or defense available to the State.

10. **Conflict of Interest**

In addition to any requirement of law or through a professional code of ethics or conduct, the Vendor, its employees, agents and subcontractors are required to disclose any outside activity or interest that conflicts or may conflict with the best interest of the State. Further, as long as the Vendor has an obligation under the Agreement, any plan, preparation or engagement in any such activity or interest shall not occur without prior written approval of the State.

11. **Force Majeure**

Either party shall be temporarily excused from performance to the extent delayed as a result of unforeseen causes beyond its reasonable control including fire or other casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority provided the party experiencing the force majeure event has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps within the party's control to ensure continued performance and to shorten duration of the event. In the event that a party's performance of its obligations is materially hindered as a result of a force majeure event, such party shall promptly notify the other party of its best reasonable assessment of the nature and duration of the force majeure event and steps it is taking, and plans take, to mitigate the effects of the force majeure event. The party shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to continue performance to the extent possible during such event and resume full performance as soon as reasonably practicable. Subject to the conditions set forth above, such non-performance shall not be deemed a default. However, a Purchasing Entity may terminate a purchase order if Vendor cannot cause delivery of Products or Services in a timely manner to meet the business needs of the Purchasing Entity.

12. **Invalid Term or Condition**

To the extent any term or condition in the Participating Addendum conflicts with an applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation, such Contract term or

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, Purchasing Entity makes no representation or warranty regarding the enforceability of such term or condition and Purchasing Entity does not waive the applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation which conflicts with the Contract term or condition.

13. Audits and Records Clause

A. As used in this clause, "records" includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form. Vendor agrees any pertinent federal or State agency or governing entity of a Purchasing Entity shall have the right to examine and audit all records relevant to the execution and performance of the Contract except costs of Vendor that comprise pricing under the Contract, unless otherwise agreed.

B. The Vendor is required to retain records relative to the Contract for the duration of the Contract and for a period of seven (7) years following completion or termination of an Acquisition. If a claim, audit, litigation or other action involving such records is started before the end of the seven-year period, the records are required to be maintained for two (2) years from the date that all issues arising out of the action are resolved, or until the end of the seven (7) year retention period, whichever is later.

14. Compliance with Applicable Laws

A. As long as Vendor has an obligation under the terms of the Contract and in connection with performance of its obligations, the Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and orders, as amended, including but not limited to the following:

- i.** Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 set forth at 41 U.S.C. § 81.
- ii.** Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency Regulations which prohibit the use of facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities under nonexempt federal contracts, grants or loans;
- iii.** Prospective participant requirements set at 45 C.F.R. part 76 in connection with debarment, suspension and other responsibility matters;
- iv.** 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and Executive Orders 11246 and 11375;

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

- v. Anti-Lobbying Law set forth at 31 U.S.C. § 1325 and as implemented at 45 C.F.R. part 93;
 - vi. Obtaining certified independent audits conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 with approval and work paper examination rights of the applicable procuring entity;
 - vii. Be compliant with the Oklahoma Taxpayer and Citizen Protection Act of 2007, 25 O.S. § 1312, and be registered and participate in the Status Verification System. The Status Verification System is defined at 25 O.S. § 1312, includes but is not limited to the free Employment Verification Program (E-Verify) through the Department of Homeland Security, and is available at www.dhs.gov/E-Verify; and
 - viii. Be registered as a business entity licensed to do business in the State, have obtained a sales tax permit, and be current on franchise tax payments to the State, as applicable.
- B. The Vendor shall maintain all applicable licenses and permits required in association with its obligations under the Contract.
- C. As applicable, Vendor agrees to comply with Governor's Executive Order 2012-01, effective August 06, 2012, which prohibits the use of any tobacco product on any and all properties owned, leased, or contracted for use by the State, including but not limited to all buildings, land and vehicles owned, leased, or contracted for use by agencies or instrumentalities of the State.

15. **Employment Relationship**

The Addendum does not create an employment relationship. Individuals performing Services required by the Addendum are not employees of the Purchasing Entity. The Vendor's employees shall not be considered employees of the Purchasing Entity for any purpose, and accordingly shall not be eligible for rights or benefits accruing to such employees.

16. **Publicity**

Vendor acknowledges and agrees that the existence of the Contract or any Acquisition thereunder is not in any way an endorsement by the Purchasing Entity, the Products or the Services and shall not be so construed by Vendor in any advertising or publicity materials. Vendor agrees to submit to the State all advertising, sales, promotion, and other publicity matters relating to the Participating Addendum wherein the name of the Purchasing Entity

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

is mentioned or language used from which the connection of the Purchasing Entity therewith may, in the State's judgment, be inferred or implied as an endorsement. Vendor further agrees not to publish or use such advertising, sales promotion, or publicity matter or release any informational pamphlets, notices, press releases, research reports, or similar public notices without obtaining the prior written approval of the State.

17. Open Records Act

Vendor acknowledges that Purchasing Entity are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act. Vendor also acknowledges that such Purchasing Entity will comply with the Oklahoma Open Records Act and with all opinions of the Oklahoma Attorney General concerning this Act. Except for a provision of the Contract specifically designated as confidential in a writing executed by both parties or a provision protected from disclosure in the Open Records Act, no Contract provision is confidential information and, therefore, any provision is subject to disclosure under the Open Records Act.

18. Confidentiality

A. The Vendor shall maintain strict security of all State data and records entrusted to it or to which the Vendor gains access, in accordance with and subject to applicable federal and State laws, rules, regulations, and policies and shall use any such data and records only as needed by Vendor for performance of its obligations under the Contract. The Vendor further agrees to evidence such confidentiality obligation in a separate writing if required under such applicable federal or State laws, rules and regulations. If Vendor utilizes a subcontractor, Vendor shall obtain specific written assurance, and provide a copy to the State, that the subcontractor shall maintain this same level of security of all data and records entrusted to or accessed by the subcontractor and agree to the same obligations as Vendor, to the extent applicable. Such written assurance may be set forth in the required subcontractor agreement referenced herein.

B. No State data or records shall be provided or the contents thereof disclosed to a third party unless specifically authorized in advance to do so in writing by the State Purchasing Director, the individual with administrative control over a Customer or in compliance with a valid court order. The Vendor shall immediately forward to the State and the State Purchasing Director any request by a third party for data or records in the possession of the Vendor or any subcontractor or to which the Vendor or subcontractor has access and Vendor shall fully cooperate with all efforts to protect the security and confidentiality of such data or records in response to a third party request.

19. Assignment and Permitted Subcontractors

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

- A. Vendor's obligations under the Addendum may not be assigned or transferred to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of the State which may be withheld at the State's sole discretion. Should Vendor assign its rights to payment, in whole or in part, under the Addendum, Vendor shall provide the State of Oklahoma with written notice of the assignment. Such written notice shall contain details sufficient for the Participating Entity to perform its payment obligations without any delay caused by the assignment.
- B. If the Vendor is permitted to utilize subcontractors in support of the Addendum, the Vendor shall remain solely responsible for its obligations under the terms of the Addendum and for its actions and omissions and those of its agents, employees and subcontractors. Any proposed subcontractor shall be identified by entity name, and by employee name if required by the particular Acquisition, in the applicable proposal and shall include the nature of the services to be performed. Prior to a subcontractor being utilized by the Vendor, the Vendor shall obtain written approval of the State of such subcontractor and each employee, as applicable to a particular Acquisition, of such subcontractor proposed for use by the Vendor. Such approval is within the sole discretion of the State. As part of the approval request, the Vendor shall provide a copy of a written agreement executed by the Vendor and subcontractor setting forth that such subcontractor is bound by and agrees to perform, as applicable, the same covenants and be subject to the same conditions, and make identical certifications to the same facts and criteria, as the Vendor under the terms of all applicable Contract Documents. Vendor agrees that maintaining such agreement with any subcontractor and obtaining prior approval by the State of any subcontractor and associated employees shall be a continuing obligation. The State of Oklahoma further reserves the right to revoke approval of a subcontractor or an employee thereof in instances of poor performance, misconduct or for other similar reasons.
- C. All payments under the Addendum shall be made directly to the Vendor, except as provided in Section A above regarding the Vendor's assignment of payment. No payment shall be made to the Vendor for performance by unapproved or disapproved employees of the Vendor or a subcontractor.

20. **Failure to Enforce**

Failure by the State or a Customer, as applicable, at any time to enforce a provision of, or exercise a right under, the Addendum shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provision. Such failure to enforce or exercise shall not affect the validity of any Contract Document, or any part thereof, or the right of the State or a Customer to enforce any provision of, or exercise any right under, the Addendum at any time in accordance with its terms. Likewise, a waiver of a breach of any provision of a Contract Document shall not affect or waive a subsequent breach of the same provision or a breach of any other provision in the Addendum.

21. **Mutual Responsibilities of the Parties**

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

- A. Neither the State nor the Vendor grants the other the right to use any trademarks, trade names, other designations in any promotion or publication without the express written consent by the other party.
- B. The Addendum is a non-exclusive contract, and each party is free to enter into similar agreements with others.
- C. The Customer and Vendor each grant the other only the licenses and rights specified in the Addendum and all other rights and interests are expressly reserved.
- D. The State and Vendor shall reasonably cooperate with each other and any vendor to which Products and/or Services under the Contract may be transitioned after termination or expiration of the Addendum.
- E. Except as otherwise set forth herein, where approval, acceptance, consent, or similar action by either Customer, the State or the Vendor is required under the Addendum, such action shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

22. Indemnification

A. Acts or Omissions

Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, from any and all liability, including costs, expenses and attorney fees, for actions, claims, demands and suits arising out of, or resulting from any action or claim for bodily injury, death, or property damage brought against any of the Indemnified Parties to the extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the Vendor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Addendum.

B. Coordination of Defense

IN CONNECTION WITH INDEMNIFICATION OF A PURCHASING ENTITY WHEN AN OKLAHOMA STATE AGENCY IS A NAMED DEFENDANT IN ANY LAWSUIT, THE DEFENSE OF THE OKLAHOMA STATE AGENCY SHALL BE COORDINATED BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA MAY, BUT HAS NO OBLIGATION TO, AUTHORIZE CONTRACTOR TO CONTROL THE DEFENSE AND ANY RELATED SETTLEMENT NEGOTIATIONS; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT, IN SUCH EVENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE OF OKLAHOMA WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING A CONCURRENCE FROM THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA. IF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA DOES NOT AUTHORIZE SOLE CONTROL OF THE DEFENSE

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

AND SETTLEMENT NEGOTIATIONS FOR CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE GRANTED AUTHORIZATION TO EQUALLY PARTICIPATE IN ANY PROCEEDING RELATED TO THIS SECTION; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY HEREIN, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUE TO BE OBLIGATED TO INDEMNIFY THE PARTICIPATING ENTITY AND, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PURCHASING ENTITIES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND TO THE EXTENT CONTRACTOR PROVIDES SUCH INDEMNITY UNDER THIS MASTER AGREEMENT.

23. **Miscellaneous**

A. **Severability**

If any provision of a Contract Document, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstances, is held invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable and the application of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall remain valid and in full force and effect.

B. **Section Headings**

The headings used in any Contract Document are intended for convenience only and do not constitute terms of the contract.

C. **Sovereign Immunity**

Notwithstanding any provision of any Contract Document, the State does not waive its sovereign immunity or immunity from suit.

D. **Survival**

As applicable, performance under all license, subscription, service agreements and other similar Contract Documents entered into between Vendor and any Customer under the terms of the Contract shall survive expiration or termination of the contract. Additionally, rights and obligations under the Addendum which by their nature should survive including, but not limited to, payment obligations invoiced prior to expiration or termination; confidentiality obligations and indemnification remain in effect after expiration or termination of the contract.

E. **Entire Agreement**

The Contract Documents taken together as a whole constitute the entire agreement between a Customer and Vendor. No statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained in a Contract Document shall be binding or valid.



Statewide Contract Addendum

This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Contract Issuance Date: 04/11/2018

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Addendum Date: 04/26/2019

Addendum #: Three (3)

This addendum is issued to add the Oklahoma Participating Addendum with Clark Equipment Company for Bobcat and Doosan equipment for all Oklahoma entities.

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
And
State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

Oklahoma Contract No.: OK-SW-192

THIS PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM (this "Addendum") is entered into effective as of the date of the last signature below (the "Effective Date"), by and between the State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services (the "State of Oklahoma" or Participating State/Entity") and CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY ("Contractor" or "Vendor"). The State of Oklahoma and Contractor are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Parties." Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in that certain Master Agreement Award among the State of Oklahoma ("Lead State"), the State of Oklahoma (participating state/entity), Contractor and those states entering into a Participating Addendum thereto (the "Master Agreement").

WHEREAS, the Master Agreement is further identified as Master Agreement NO. OK-SW-192. This Participating Addendum will be coterminous with the Master Agreement and any extensions of the Master Agreement, unless terminated pursuant to the terms of this addendum and Section 28. Cancellation of the Master Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Master Agreement contemplates that all authorized entities in any state are welcome to use the Master Agreement through NASPO VALUEPOINT Cooperative Procurement Program (NASPO) with such state's chief procurement official and provides that any such state reserves the right to add state-specific terms and conditions and modify the scope of the contract in such state's Participating Addendum as allowed by the Master Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Addendum is the State of Oklahoma's Participating Addendum contemplated by the Master Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Scope: This Addendum allows for the purchase of the Construction Equipment and Related Services lead by the State of Oklahoma for use by state agencies and other entities located in the participating state, Oklahoma, and authorized by that states statutes to utilize state contracts with the prior approval of the states chief procurement official.
2. Participation: Use of specific NASPO ValuePoint cooperative contracts by agencies, political subdivisions and other entities (including cooperatives) authorized by an individual state's statutes to use **state/entity** contracts are subject to the prior approval of the respective state chief procurement official. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY

And
State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

in the Master Agreement, all issues of interpretation and eligibility for participation are solely within the authority of the state's chief procurement official.

3. Participating State's Modifications and Additions to the Master Agreement:

The Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions set forth in Exhibit No. 1, attached hereto, are hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Addendum.

4. Primary Contacts: The primary contact individuals for the Participating Addendum are as follows (or their named successors):

Contractor

Name	<u>For Correspondence</u>	<u>For Payment:</u>
Address	Clark Equipment Company 250 East Beaton Dr. West Fargo, ND 58078	Clark Equipment Company 75 Remittance Dr., Suite 1130 Chicago, IL 60675
Telephone	1-701-241-8759	678-714-6726
Fax	N/A	
E-mail	Jesse.Rheault@doosan.com	Becky.burger@doosan.com

Participating Entity

Name	Office of Management and Enterprise Services, Central Purchasing Division
Address	5005 N. Lincoln Blvd. Ste. 300, Oklahoma City, OK 73105
Telephone	(405) 521-2289
Fax	N/A
E-mail	purchasing@omes.ok.gov purchasing@omes.ok.gov

5. Partner Utilization: Each state represented by NASPO ValuePoint participating in the Master Agreement independently has the option of utilizing partners. Only partners approved by this Participating State/ Entity may be deployed. The Participating State will define the process to add and remove partners and may define the partner's role in this Participating Addendum. The Contractor's partners' participation will be in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Agreement. Approved partners are

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY

And

State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

only upon written approval from the State of Oklahoma.

6. Terms: The Participating State/Entity agrees to the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement only to the extent the terms and conditions are not in conflict with this Addendum, applicable law, or both.

7. Orders: Any order placed by a Participating State/ Entity or any Purchasing Entity for a product and/or service available through the Master Agreement shall be deemed to be a sale under (and governed by the prices and other terms and conditions of) the Master Agreement unless the parties to the order agree in writing that another contract or agreement applies to such order.



8. Counterparts: This Addendum may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same Addendum. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Addendum by electronic means, including, without limitation, by facsimile transaction or by electronic delivery in portable document format (".pdf") or tagged image file format (".tiff"), shall be equally effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart thereof.

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY

And
State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Addendum through the duly authorized representative of each Party.

Participating State:	Contractor: CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
By: 	By: 
Name: Ferris Barger	Name: <u>Jesse Rheault</u>
Title: Purchasing Director	Title: <u>Government Account Manager</u>
Date: <u>4.16.2019</u>	Date: <u>5/16/2019</u>

For questions on executing a participating addendum, please contact:

NASPO ValuePoint

Cooperative Development Coordinator	Tim Hay
Telephone	503-428-5705
E-mail	thay@naspovaluepoint.org

[Please email fully executed PDF copy of this document to
PA@naspovaluepoint.org to support documentation of participation and posting in appropriate
data bases]

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

Any and all licensing, maintenance, or order-specific agreements referenced within the terms and conditions of this Master Agreement are agreed to only to the extent that the terms do not conflict with the terms of the Participating Addendum, and to the extent the terms are not in conflict with applicable Oklahoma law. In the event of conflict among the terms and conditions, the Participating Addendum shall take precedence. This Participating Addendum shall take precedence over all other Contract Documents.

1. Definitions: The parties agree that, when used in the Agreement, the following terms are defined as set forth below:

A. Acquisition

The term ("Acquisition") means items, products, materials, supplies, services, and equipment a state agency acquires by purchase, lease purchase, lease with option to purchase, or rental pursuant to the Oklahoma Central Purchasing Act.

B. Contract Document

The term ("Contract Document") means this Agreement, any statement of work, work order, or other similar ordering document related hereto and executed by the Vendor and the State of Oklahoma, as applicable; any purchase order related hereto; other mutually agreed documents; and any Addendum to any of the foregoing.

C. Purchasing Entity

The term ("Purchasing Entity") shall include the State of Oklahoma (the "State") and (a) any board, commission, committee, department or other instrumentality or entity designated to act on behalf of the State of Oklahoma or a political subdivision thereof; (b) any governmental entity specified as a political subdivision of the State of Oklahoma pursuant to the Governmental Tort Claims Act, including, without limitation, (i) any associated institution, instrumentality, board, commission, committee department, or other entity designated to act on behalf of the political subdivision; and (ii) a county or local governmental entity; and (c) entities authorized to utilize contracts awarded by the State of Oklahoma via a multistate or multi-governmental contract.

D. Destination

The term ("Destination") means delivered to the receiving dock or other point specified in the applicable Contract Document.

E. Indemnified Parties

The term ("Indemnified Parties") means the State of Oklahoma and Customers, and/or their officers, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees and/or designees.

2. Limitation of Authority

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

With respect to procurement transactions for Customers, Vendor shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of Customers or the State of Oklahoma, except as expressly provided for in this Agreement; no other authority, power or use is granted or implied. Vendor may not incur any debts, obligations, expenses or liabilities of any kind on behalf of Customers or the State of Oklahoma.

3. **Administrative Fees**

For Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities, Contractor agrees to submit a Contract Usage Report to the State of Oklahoma on a quarterly basis. "Contract Usage Report" shall include the following: (i) the applicable state contract number; (ii) report amount(s); (iii) reporting period covered; and (iv) the applicable state agency name(s). Contract Usage Reports shall also include usage of the Participating Addendum by any other governmental entities (i.e. county, city, etc.). Continuous failure to submit Contract Usage Reports as required herein may result in termination of the Participating Addendum.

All Contract Usage Reports shall meet the following criteria:

- a) Must be submitted electronically in Microsoft Excel format.
- b) Reports shall be submitted quarterly regardless whether this Addendum has been used during the applicable quarterly reporting period.
- c) Quarterly reporting periods
 - a. January 01 through March 31, due April 30
 - b. April 01 through June 30, due July 31
 - c. July 01 through September 30, due October 31
 - d. October 01 through December 31, due January 31

All Contract Usage Reports shall be delivered to:

E-mail: strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov

For Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities, the State of Oklahoma assesses an administrative fee in the sum of one percent (1%) on all net sales transacted by any Purchasing Entity under the Participating Addendum (the "Oklahoma Admin Fee").

Contractor shall submit the Oklahoma Admin Fee on a quarterly basis. Failure to remit the Oklahoma Admin Fee quarterly may result in cancellation of the Participating Addendum. Oklahoma Admin Fees shall not be reflected as a separate line item in Contractor's billing to participating state agencies and authorized users.

Payment of the Oklahoma Admin Fee shall be made via company check payable to OMES within forty five (45) calendar days from the completion of the applicable quarterly reporting period set forth above.

Contractor agrees to notify OMES-ISD Procurement via the email address set forth below twenty-four (24) hours in advance of Contractor's submitting payment of the Oklahoma Admin Fee.

To ensure payment is properly accounted for, Contractor shall identify payment in the

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

applicable Contract Usage Report as an "Administrative Fee" and shall include the following information: (i) the applicable state contract number, (ii) Oklahoma Admin Fee amount(s) paid, and (ii) the applicable quarterly reporting period.

Oklahoma Admin Fees shall be mailed to:
Office of Management and Enterprise Services
Attention: Accounts Receivable
5005 N. Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 200
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

4. **Pricing**

- A. Pursuant to 68 O.S. § 1404, 68 O.S. § 1352, and 68 O.S. § 1356, Customers under the Contract that are Oklahoma state agencies are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use, and excise taxes. Further, such Customers and Customers that are political subdivisions of the State of Oklahoma are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes pursuant to Title 26 of the United States Code. Customers will provide Vendor with a tax exemption certificate upon request. Any taxes of any nature whatsoever payable by the Vendor shall not be reimbursed by the Customer.
- B. Pursuant to Okla. Stat. tit. 74, § 85.40, Oklahoma Purchasing Entities shall not pay Contractor any travel expenses in addition to the total price of the products and/or services purchased; therefore, Contractor shall not invoice Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities for any travel expenses in addition to the total price of the products and/or services purchased hereunder..
- C. The price to the Customer under the Participating Addendum shall include and Vendor shall prepay all shipping, packaging, delivery and handling fees. Shipping fees may vary according to product and will be quoted to the customer prior to purchase. All Product deliveries will be Free on Board Customer's Destination. No additional fees, other than the standard shipping and handling fee, shall be charged to the Customer for standard shipping and handling. If the Customer requests expedited or special delivery, Customer may be responsible for any charges for expedited or special delivery.

5. **Invoices and Payment**

As applicable, the Parties shall comply with applicable Oklahoma law with respect to invoicing and making payments hereunder. Payments for goods and services are generally due thirty (30) days after receipt of a proper invoice; provided, however, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that payment received in accordance with applicable Oklahoma law allowing forty-five (45) days to pay Contractor shall not constitute default hereunder nor entitle Contractor to late payment fees or interest. Any applicable late fees or interest incurred after forty-five (45) days of nonpayment shall be paid only in accordance with Oklahoma law.

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

Additional terms shall be no less than 10 days increasing in 5 day increments up to 30 days. Vendor will provide a discount of _____ percent for Net 10, a discount of _____ percent for Net 15, a discount of _____ percent for Net 20, a discount of _____ percent for Net 25, and _____ a discount of _____ percent for Net 30. The date from which discount time is calculated shall be the date of a valid invoice. An invoice is considered valid if sent to the proper recipient and goods or services have been received.

6. **Termination for Non-appropriation**

With respect to all Oklahoma-based transactions and all Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities, Participating State may terminate any order if funds sufficient to pay its obligations under the Participating Addendum are not appropriated by the applicable state legislature, federal government or other appropriate government entity or received from an intended third party funding source. In the event of such insufficiency, Participating State shall provide ten (10) calendar days' written notice of intent to terminate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Purchasing Entity issues an order and has accepted the products and/or services under such order, the Purchasing Entity shall be obligated to pay for such products and/or services. In the event of termination of an order as provided in the foregoing, Participating State shall not be considered to be in default or breach under the Participating Addendum nor under the Master Agreement, nor shall it be liable for any further payments ordinarily due under, with respect to, related to, or arising out of such order, nor shall it be liable for any damages or any other amounts which are caused by or associated with such termination.

7. **Notices**

If a party is to give notice under the Participating Addendum, all notices to the State of Oklahoma shall be address as follows:

If sent to the State of Oklahoma:

Ferris J. Barger
State Purchasing Director
5005 North Lincoln Blvd., Suite 200
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

With a copy to:

OMES Purchasing Deputy General Counsel
5005 North Lincoln Boulevard
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

8. **Choice of Law**

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

Any claim, dispute, or litigation relating to the execution, interpretation, performance, or enforcement of the Contract Documents shall be governed by the laws of the State of Oklahoma without regard to application of choice of law principles.

9. **Choice of Venue**

Venue for any action, claim, dispute, or litigation relating in any way to the execution, interpretation, performance, or enforcement of the Agreement, or any of the Contract Documents, shall be in Oklahoma County, Oklahoma. Further, notwithstanding any provision in the Agreement, the State does not waive the doctrine of sovereign immunity and immunity from suit to the extent authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Oklahoma nor any other right or defense available to the State.

10. **Conflict of Interest**

In addition to any requirement of law or through a professional code of ethics or conduct, the Vendor, its employees, agents and subcontractors are required to disclose any outside activity or interest that conflicts or may conflict with the best interest of the State. Further, as long as the Vendor has an obligation under the Agreement, any plan, preparation or engagement in any such activity or interest shall not occur without prior written approval of the State.

11. **Force Majeure**

Either party shall be temporarily excused from performance to the extent delayed as a result of unforeseen causes beyond its reasonable control including fire or other casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority provided the party experiencing the force majeure event has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps within the party's control to ensure continued performance and to shorten duration of the event. In the event that a party's performance of its obligations is materially hindered as a result of a force majeure event, such party shall promptly notify the other party of its best reasonable assessment of the nature and duration of the force majeure event and steps it is taking, and plans take, to mitigate the effects of the force majeure event. The party shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to continue performance to the extent possible during such event and resume full performance as soon as reasonably practicable. Subject to the conditions set forth above, such non-performance shall not be deemed a default. However, a Purchasing Entity may terminate a purchase order if Vendor cannot cause delivery of Products or Services in a timely manner to meet the business needs of the Purchasing Entity.

12. **Invalid Term or Condition**

To the extent any term or condition in the Participating Addendum conflicts with an applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation, such Contract term or

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, Purchasing Entity makes no representation or warranty regarding the enforceability of such term or condition and Purchasing Entity does not waive the applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation which conflicts with the Contract term or condition.

13. Audits and Records Clause

A. As used in this clause, "records" includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form. Vendor agrees any pertinent federal or State agency or governing entity of a Purchasing Entity shall have the right to examine and audit all records relevant to the execution and performance of the Contract except costs of Vendor that comprise pricing under the Contract, unless otherwise agreed.

B. The Vendor is required to retain records relative to the Contract for the duration of the Contract and for a period of seven (7) years following completion or termination of an Acquisition. If a claim, audit, litigation or other action involving such records is started before the end of the seven-year period, the records are required to be maintained for two (2) years from the date that all issues arising out of the action are resolved, or until the end of the seven (7) year retention period, whichever is later.

14. Compliance with Applicable Laws

A. As long as Vendor has an obligation under the terms of the Contract and in connection with performance of its obligations, the Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and orders, as amended, including but not limited to the following:

- i.** Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 set forth at 41 U.S.C. § 81.
- ii.** Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency Regulations which prohibit the use of facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities under nonexempt federal contracts, grants or loans;
- iii.** Prospective participant requirements set at 45 C.F.R. part 76 in connection with debarment, suspension and other responsibility matters;
- iv.** 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and Executive Orders 11246 and 11375;

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

- v. Anti-Lobbying Law set forth at 31 U.S.C. § 1325 and as implemented at 45 C.F.R. part 93;
 - vi. Obtaining certified independent audits conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 with approval and work paper examination rights of the applicable procuring entity;
 - vii. Be compliant with the Oklahoma Taxpayer and Citizen Protection Act of 2007, 25 O.S. § 1312, and be registered and participate in the Status Verification System. The Status Verification System is defined at 25 O.S. § 1312, includes but is not limited to the free Employment Verification Program (E-Verify) through the Department of Homeland Security, and is available at www.dhs.gov/E-Verify; and
 - viii. Be registered as a business entity licensed to do business in the State, have obtained a sales tax permit, and be current on franchise tax payments to the State, as applicable.
- B. The Vendor shall maintain all applicable licenses and permits required in association with its obligations under the Contract.
- C. As applicable, Vendor agrees to comply with Governor's Executive Order 2012-01, effective August 06, 2012, which prohibits the use of any tobacco product on any and all properties owned, leased, or contracted for use by the State, including but not limited to all buildings, land and vehicles owned, leased, or contracted for use by agencies or instrumentalities of the State.

15. **Employment Relationship**

The Addendum does not create an employment relationship. Individuals performing Services required by the Addendum are not employees of the Purchasing Entity. The Vendor's employees shall not be considered employees of the Purchasing Entity for any purpose, and accordingly shall not be eligible for rights or benefits accruing to such employees.

16. **Publicity**

Vendor acknowledges and agrees that the existence of the Contract or any Acquisition thereunder is not in any way an endorsement by the Purchasing Entity, the Products or the Services and shall not be so construed by Vendor in any advertising or publicity materials. Vendor agrees to submit to the State all advertising, sales, promotion, and other publicity matters relating to the Participating Addendum wherein the name of the Purchasing Entity

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

is mentioned or language used from which the connection of the Purchasing Entity therewith may, in the State's judgment, be inferred or implied as an endorsement. Vendor further agrees not to publish or use such advertising, sales promotion, or publicity matter or release any informational pamphlets, notices, press releases, research reports, or similar public notices without obtaining the prior written approval of the State.

17. Open Records Act

Vendor acknowledges that Purchasing Entity are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act. Vendor also acknowledges that such Purchasing Entity will comply with the Oklahoma Open Records Act and with all opinions of the Oklahoma Attorney General concerning this Act. Except for a provision of the Contract specifically designated as confidential in a writing executed by both parties or a provision protected from disclosure in the Open Records Act, no Contract provision is confidential information and, therefore, any provision is subject to disclosure under the Open Records Act.

18. Confidentiality

A. The Vendor shall maintain strict security of all State data and records entrusted to it or to which the Vendor gains access, in accordance with and subject to applicable federal and State laws, rules, regulations, and policies and shall use any such data and records only as needed by Vendor for performance of its obligations under the Contract. The Vendor further agrees to evidence such confidentiality obligation in a separate writing if required under such applicable federal or State laws, rules and regulations. If Vendor utilizes a subcontractor, Vendor shall obtain specific written assurance, and provide a copy to the State, that the subcontractor shall maintain this same level of security of all data and records entrusted to or accessed by the subcontractor and agree to the same obligations as Vendor, to the extent applicable. Such written assurance may be set forth in the required subcontractor agreement referenced herein.

B. No State data or records shall be provided or the contents thereof disclosed to a third party unless specifically authorized in advance to do so in writing by the State Purchasing Director, the individual with administrative control over a Customer or in compliance with a valid court order. The Vendor shall immediately forward to the State and the State Purchasing Director any request by a third party for data or records in the possession of the Vendor or any subcontractor or to which the Vendor or subcontractor has access and Vendor shall fully cooperate with all efforts to protect the security and confidentiality of such data or records in response to a third party request.

19. Assignment and Permitted Subcontractors

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

- A. Vendor's obligations under the Addendum may not be assigned or transferred to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of the State which may be withheld at the State's sole discretion. Should Vendor assign its rights to payment, in whole or in part, under the Addendum, Vendor shall provide the State of Oklahoma with written notice of the assignment. Such written notice shall contain details sufficient for the Participating Entity to perform its payment obligations without any delay caused by the assignment.
- B. If the Vendor is permitted to utilize subcontractors in support of the Addendum, the Vendor shall remain solely responsible for its obligations under the terms of the Addendum and for its actions and omissions and those of its agents, employees and subcontractors. Any proposed subcontractor shall be identified by entity name, and by employee name if required by the particular Acquisition, in the applicable proposal and shall include the nature of the services to be performed. Prior to a subcontractor being utilized by the Vendor, the Vendor shall obtain written approval of the State of such subcontractor and each employee, as applicable to a particular Acquisition, of such subcontractor proposed for use by the Vendor. Such approval is within the sole discretion of the State. As part of the approval request, the Vendor shall provide a copy of a written agreement executed by the Vendor and subcontractor setting forth that such subcontractor is bound by and agrees to perform, as applicable, the same covenants and be subject to the same conditions, and make identical certifications to the same facts and criteria, as the Vendor under the terms of all applicable Contract Documents. Vendor agrees that maintaining such agreement with any subcontractor and obtaining prior approval by the State of any subcontractor and associated employees shall be a continuing obligation. The State of Oklahoma further reserves the right to revoke approval of a subcontractor or an employee thereof in instances of poor performance, misconduct or for other similar reasons.
- C. All payments under the Addendum shall be made directly to the Vendor, except as provided in Section A above regarding the Vendor's assignment of payment. No payment shall be made to the Vendor for performance by unapproved or disapproved employees of the Vendor or a subcontractor.

20. **Failure to Enforce**

Failure by the State or a Customer, as applicable, at any time to enforce a provision of, or exercise a right under, the Addendum shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provision. Such failure to enforce or exercise shall not affect the validity of any Contract Document, or any part thereof, or the right of the State or a Customer to enforce any provision of, or exercise any right under, the Addendum at any time in accordance with its terms. Likewise, a waiver of a breach of any provision of a Contract Document shall not affect or waive a subsequent breach of the same provision or a breach of any other provision in the Addendum.

21. **Mutual Responsibilities of the Parties**

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

- A. Neither the State nor the Vendor grants the other the right to use any trademarks, trade names, other designations in any promotion or publication without the express written consent by the other party.
- B. The Addendum is a non-exclusive contract, and each party is free to enter into similar agreements with others.
- C. The Customer and Vendor each grant the other only the licenses and rights specified in the Addendum and all other rights and interests are expressly reserved.
- D. The State and Vendor shall reasonably cooperate with each other and any vendor to which Products and/or Services under the Contract may be transitioned after termination or expiration of the Addendum.
- E. Except as otherwise set forth herein, where approval, acceptance, consent, or similar action by either Customer, the State or the Vendor is required under the Addendum, such action shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

22. Indemnification

A. Acts or Omissions

Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, from any and all liability, including costs, expenses and attorney fees, for actions, claims, demands and suits arising out of, or resulting from any action or claim for bodily injury, death, or property damage brought against any of the Indemnified Parties to the extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the Vendor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Addendum.

B. Coordination of Defense

IN CONNECTION WITH INDEMNIFICATION OF A PURCHASING ENTITY WHEN AN OKLAHOMA STATE AGENCY IS A NAMED DEFENDANT IN ANY LAWSUIT, THE DEFENSE OF THE OKLAHOMA STATE AGENCY SHALL BE COORDINATED BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA MAY, BUT HAS NO OBLIGATION TO, AUTHORIZE CONTRACTOR TO CONTROL THE DEFENSE AND ANY RELATED SETTLEMENT NEGOTIATIONS; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT, IN SUCH EVENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE OF OKLAHOMA WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING A CONCURRENCE FROM THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA. IF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA DOES NOT AUTHORIZE SOLE CONTROL OF THE DEFENSE

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

AND SETTLEMENT NEGOTIATIONS FOR CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE GRANTED AUTHORIZATION TO EQUALLY PARTICIPATE IN ANY PROCEEDING RELATED TO THIS SECTION; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY HEREIN, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUE TO BE OBLIGATED TO INDEMNIFY THE PARTICIPATING ENTITY AND, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PURCHASING ENTITIES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND TO THE EXTENT CONTRACTOR PROVIDES SUCH INDEMNITY UNDER THIS MASTER AGREEMENT.

23. **Miscellaneous**

A. Severability

If any provision of a Contract Document, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstances, is held invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable and the application of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall remain valid and in full force and effect.

B. Section Headings

The headings used in any Contract Document are intended for convenience only and do not constitute terms of the contract.

C. Sovereign Immunity

Notwithstanding any provision of any Contract Document, the State does not waive its sovereign immunity or immunity from suit.

D. Survival

As applicable, performance under all license, subscription, service agreements and other similar Contract Documents entered into between Vendor and any Customer under the terms of the Contract shall survive expiration or termination of the contract. Additionally, rights and obligations under the Addendum which by their nature should survive including, but not limited to, payment obligations invoiced prior to expiration or termination; confidentiality obligations and indemnification remain in effect after expiration or termination of the contract.

E. Entire Agreement

The Contract Documents taken together as a whole constitute the entire agreement between a Customer and Vendor. No statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained in a Contract Document shall be binding or valid.



Statewide Contract Addendum

This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Contract Issuance Date: 04/11/2018

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Addendum Date: 04/26/2019

Addendum #: Two (2)

This addendum is issued to add the Oklahoma Participating Addendum with Caterpillar and Assignment to Warren CAT for all Oklahoma entities.

Warren Equipment Company dba
Warren CAT
PO Box 270720
Oklahoma City, OK 73127
Buzz McDonald; (405)246.6072
Buzz.mcdonald@warrencat.com
Vendor ID# 0000186655
Contract # 0-5530

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192.
CATERPILLAR, INC.

And

State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

Oklahoma Contract No.: OK-SW-192

THIS PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM (this "Addendum") is entered into effective as of the date of the last signature below (the "Effective Date"), by and between the State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services (the "State of Oklahoma" or "Participating State/Entity") and CATERPILLAR, INC. ("Contractor" or "Vendor"). The State of Oklahoma and Contractor are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Parties." Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in that certain Master Agreement Award among the State of Oklahoma ("Lead State"), the State of Oklahoma (participating state/entity), Contractor and those states entering into a Participating Addendum thereto (the "Master Agreement").

WHEREAS, the Master Agreement is further identified as Master Agreement NO. OK-SW-192. This Participating Addendum will be coterminous with the Master Agreement and any extensions of the Master Agreement, unless terminated pursuant to the terms of this addendum and Section 28. Cancellation of the Master Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Master Agreement contemplates that all authorized entities in any state are welcome to use the Master Agreement through NASPO VALUEPOINT Cooperative Procurement Program (NASPO) with such state's chief procurement official and provides that any such state reserves the right to add state-specific terms and conditions and modify the scope of the contract in such state's Participating Addendum as allowed by the Master Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Addendum is the State of Oklahoma's Participating Addendum contemplated by the Master Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Scope: This Addendum allows for the purchase of the Construction Equipment and Related Services lead by the State of Oklahoma for use by state agencies and other entities located in the participating state, Oklahoma, and authorized by that state's statutes to utilize state contracts with the prior approval of the state's chief procurement official.
2. Participation: Use of specific NASPO ValuePoint cooperative contracts by agencies, political subdivisions and other entities (including cooperatives) authorized by an individual state's statutes to use state/entity contracts are subject to the prior approval of the respective state chief procurement official. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CATERPILLAR, INC.

And

State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

in the Master Agreement, all issues of interpretation and eligibility for participation are solely within the authority of the state's chief procurement official.

3. Participating State's Modifications and Additions to the Master Agreement:

The Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions set forth in Exhibit No. 1, attached hereto, are hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Addendum.

4. Primary Contacts: The primary contact individuals for the Participating Addendum are as follows (or their named successors):

Contractor

Name	
Address	Caterpillar, Inc. 100 Northeast Adams Street Peoria, IL 61629
Telephone	1-309-266-0471
Fax	N/A
E-mail	schreifels.ann.m@cat.com

Participating Entity

Name	Office of Management and Enterprise Services, Central Purchasing Division
Address	5005 N. Lincoln Blvd. Ste. 300, Oklahoma City, OK 73105
Telephone	(405) 521-2289
Fax	N/A
E-mail	purchasing@omes.ok.gov purchasing@omes.ok.gov

5. Partner Utilization: Each state represented by NASPO ValuePoint participating in the Master Agreement independently has the option of utilizing partners. Only partners approved by this Participating State/ Entity may be deployed. The Participating State will define the process to add and remove partners and may define the partner's role in this Participating Addendum. The Contractor's partners' participation will be in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Agreement. Approved partners are

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CATERPILLAR, INC.

And
State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

only upon written approval from the State of Oklahoma.

6. Terms: The Participating State/Entity agrees to the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement only to the extent the terms and conditions are not in conflict with this Addendum, applicable law, or both.


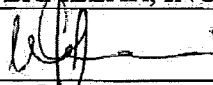
7. Orders: Any order placed by a Participating State/ Entity or any Purchasing Entity for a product and/or service available through the Master Agreement shall be deemed to be a sale under (and governed by the prices and other terms and conditions of) the Master Agreement unless the parties to the order agree in writing that another contract or agreement applies to such order.

8. Counterparts: This Addendum may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same Addendum. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Addendum by electronic means, including, without limitation, by facsimile transaction or by electronic delivery in portable document format (".pdf") or tagged image file format (".tiff"), shall be equally effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart thereof.

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM
NASPO ValuePoint COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM
Construction Equipment
Administered by the State of Oklahoma

MASTER AGREEMENT
Master Agreement No: OK-SW-192
CATERPILLAR, INC.
And
State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Addendum through the duly authorized representative of each Party.

Participating State:	Contractor: CATERPILLAR, INC.
By: 	By: 
Name: Ferris Barger	Name: Corne Timmermans
Title: Purchasing Director	Title: Marketing Manager
Date:	Date: 4/16/19

For questions on executing a participating addendum, please contact:
NASPO ValuePoint

Cooperative Development Coordinator	Tim Hay
Telephone	503-428-5705
E-mail	thay@naspovaluepoint.org

[Please email fully executed PDF copy of this document to
PA@naspovaluepoint.org to support documentation of participation and posting in appropriate
data bases]

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

Any and all licensing, maintenance, or order-specific agreements referenced within the terms and conditions of this Master Agreement are agreed to only to the extent that the terms do not conflict with the terms of the Participating Addendum, and to the extent the terms are not in conflict with applicable Oklahoma law. In the event of conflict among the terms and conditions, the Participating Addendum shall take precedence. This Participating Addendum shall take precedence over all other Contract Documents.

1. Definitions: The parties agree that, when used in the Agreement, the following terms are defined as set forth below:

A. Acquisition

The term ("Acquisition") means items, products, materials, supplies, services, and equipment a state agency acquires by purchase, lease purchase, lease with option to purchase, or rental pursuant to the Oklahoma Central Purchasing Act.

B. Contract Document

The term ("Contract Document") means this Agreement, any statement of work, work order, or other similar ordering document related hereto and executed by the Vendor and the State of Oklahoma, as applicable; any purchase order related hereto; other mutually agreed documents; and any Addendum to any of the foregoing.

C. Purchasing Entity

The term ("Purchasing Entity") shall include the State of Oklahoma (the "State") and (a) any board, commission, committee, department or other instrumentality or entity designated to act on behalf of the State of Oklahoma or a political subdivision thereof; (b) any governmental entity specified as a political subdivision of the State of Oklahoma pursuant to the Governmental Tort Claims Act, including, without limitation, (i) any associated institution, instrumentality, board, commission, committee department, or other entity designated to act on behalf of the political subdivision; and (ii) a county or local governmental entity; and (c) entities authorized to utilize contracts awarded by the State of Oklahoma via a multistate or multi-governmental contract.

D. Destination

The term ("Destination") means delivered to the receiving dock or other point specified in the applicable Contract Document.

E. Indemnified Parties

The term ("Indemnified Parties") means the State of Oklahoma and Customers, and/or their officers, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees and/or designees.

2. Limitation of Authority

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

With respect to procurement transactions for Customers, Vendor shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of Customers or the State of Oklahoma, except as expressly provided for in this Agreement; no other authority, power or use is granted or implied. Vendor may not incur any debts, obligations, expenses or liabilities of any kind on behalf of Customers or the State of Oklahoma.

3. Administrative Fees

For Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities, Contractor agrees to submit a Contract Usage Report to the State of Oklahoma on a quarterly basis. "Contract Usage Report" shall include the following: (i) the applicable state contract number; (ii) report amount(s); (iii) reporting period covered; and (iv) the applicable state agency name(s). Contract Usage Reports shall also include usage of the Participating Addendum by any other governmental entities (i.e. county, city, etc.). Continuous failure to submit Contract Usage Reports as required herein may result in termination of the Participating Addendum.

All Contract Usage Reports shall meet the following criteria:

- a) Must be submitted electronically in Microsoft Excel format.
- b) Reports shall be submitted quarterly regardless whether this Addendum has been used during the applicable quarterly reporting period.
- c) Quarterly reporting periods
 - a. January 01 through March 31, due April 30
 - b. April 01 through June 30, due July 31
 - c. July 01 through September 30, due October 31
 - d. October 01 through December 31, due January 31

All Contract Usage Reports shall be delivered to:

E-mail: strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov

For Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities, the State of Oklahoma assesses an administrative fee in the sum of one percent (1%) on all net sales transacted by any Purchasing Entity under the Participating Addendum (the "Oklahoma Admin Fee").

Contractor shall submit the Oklahoma Admin Fee on a quarterly basis. Failure to remit the Oklahoma Admin Fee quarterly may result in cancellation of the Participating Addendum. Oklahoma Admin Fees shall not be reflected as a separate line item in Contractor's billing to participating state agencies and authorized users.

Payment of the Oklahoma Admin Fee shall be made via company check payable to OMES within forty five (45) calendar days from the completion of the applicable quarterly reporting period set forth above.

Contractor agrees to notify OMES-ISD Procurement via the email address set forth below twenty-four (24) hours in advance of Contractor's submitting payment of the Oklahoma Admin Fee.

To ensure payment is properly accounted for, Contractor shall identify payment in the

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma-Specific Terms and Conditions

applicable Contract Usage Report as an "Administrative Fee" and shall include the following information: (i) the applicable state contract number, (ii) Oklahoma Admin Fee amount(s) paid, and (iii) the applicable quarterly reporting period.

Oklahoma Admin Fees shall be mailed to:
Office of Management and Enterprise Services
Attention: Accounts Receivable
5005 N. Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 200
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

4. Pricing

- A. Pursuant to 68 O.S. § 1404, 68 O.S. § 1352, and 68 O.S. § 1356, Customers under the Contract that are Oklahoma state agencies are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use, and excise taxes. Further, such Customers and Customers that are political subdivisions of the State of Oklahoma are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes pursuant to Title 26 of the United States Code. Customers will provide Vendor with a tax exemption certificate upon request. Any taxes of any nature whatsoever payable by the Vendor shall not be reimbursed by the Customer.
- B. Pursuant to Okla. Stat. tit. 74, § 85.40, Oklahoma Purchasing Entities shall not pay Contractor any travel expenses in addition to the total price of the products and/or services purchased; therefore, Contractor shall not invoice Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities for any travel expenses in addition to the total price of the products and/or services purchased hereunder.
- C. The price to the Customer under the Participating Addendum shall include and Vendor shall prepay all shipping, packaging, delivery and handling fees. Shipping fees may vary according to product and will be quoted to the customer prior to purchase. All Product deliveries will be Free on Board Customer's Destination. No additional fees, other than the standard shipping and handling fee, shall be charged to the Customer for standard shipping and handling. If the Customer requests expedited or special delivery, Customer may be responsible for any charges for expedited or special delivery.

5. Invoices and Payment

As applicable, the Parties shall comply with applicable Oklahoma law with respect to invoicing and making payments hereunder. Payments for goods and services are generally due thirty (30) days after receipt of a proper invoice; provided, however, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that payment received in accordance with applicable Oklahoma law allowing forty-five (45) days to pay Contractor shall not constitute default hereunder nor entitle Contractor to late payment fees or interest. Any applicable late fees or interest incurred after forty-five (45) days of nonpayment shall be paid only in accordance with Oklahoma law.

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

Additional terms shall be no less than 10 days increasing in 5 day increments up to 30 days. Vendor will provide a discount of _____ percent for Net 10, a discount of _____ percent for Net 15, a discount of _____ percent for Net 20, a discount of _____ percent for Net 25, and _____ a discount of _____ percent for Net 30. The date from which discount time is calculated shall be the date of a valid invoice. An invoice is considered valid if sent to the proper recipient and goods or services have been received.

6. **Termination for Non-appropriation**

With respect to all Oklahoma-based transactions and all Oklahoma-based Purchasing Entities, Participating State may terminate any order if funds sufficient to pay its obligations under the Participating Addendum are not appropriated by the applicable state legislature, federal government or other appropriate government entity or received from an intended third party funding source. In the event of such insufficiency, Participating State shall provide ten (10) calendar days' written notice of intent to terminate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Purchasing Entity issues an order and has accepted the products and/or services under such order, the Purchasing Entity shall be obligated to pay for such products and/or services. In the event of termination of an order as provided in the foregoing, Participating State shall not be considered to be in default or breach under the Participating Addendum nor under the Master Agreement, nor shall it be liable for any further payments ordinarily due under, with respect to, related to, or arising out of such order, nor shall it be liable for any damages or any other amounts which are caused by or associated with such termination.

7. **Notices**

If a party is to give notice under the Participating Addendum, all notices to the State of Oklahoma shall be address as follows:

If sent to the State of Oklahoma:

Ferris J. Barger
State Purchasing Director
5005 North Lincoln Blvd., Suite 200
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

With a copy to:

OMES Purchasing Deputy General Counsel
5005 North Lincoln Boulevard
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

8. **Choice of Law**

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

Any claim, dispute, or litigation relating to the execution, interpretation, performance, or enforcement of the Contract Documents shall be governed by the laws of the State of Oklahoma without regard to application of choice of law principles.

9. **Choice of Venue**

Venue for any action, claim, dispute, or litigation relating in any way to the execution, interpretation, performance, or enforcement of the Agreement, or any of the Contract Documents, shall be in Oklahoma County, Oklahoma. Further, notwithstanding any provision in the Agreement, the State does not waive the doctrine of sovereign immunity and immunity from suit to the extent authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Oklahoma nor any other right or defense available to the State.

10. **Conflict of Interest**

In addition to any requirement of law or through a professional code of ethics or conduct, the Vendor, its employees, agents and subcontractors are required to disclose any outside activity or interest that conflicts or may conflict with the best interest of the State. Further, as long as the Vendor has an obligation under the Agreement, any plan, preparation or engagement in any such activity or interest shall not occur without prior written approval of the State.

11. **Force Majeure**

Either party shall be temporarily excused from performance to the extent delayed as a result of unforeseen causes beyond its reasonable control including fire or other casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority provided the party experiencing the force majeure event has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps within the party's control to ensure continued performance and to shorten duration of the event. In the event that a party's performance of its obligations is materially hindered as a result of a force majeure event, such party shall promptly notify the other party of its best reasonable assessment of the nature and duration of the force majeure event and steps it is taking, and plans take, to mitigate the effects of the force majeure event. The party shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to continue performance to the extent possible during such event and resume full performance as soon as reasonably practicable. Subject to the conditions set forth above, such non-performance shall not be deemed a default. However, a Purchasing Entity may terminate a purchase order if Vendor cannot cause delivery of Products or Services in a timely manner to meet the business needs of the Purchasing Entity.

12. **Invalid Term or Condition**

To the extent any term or condition in the Participating Addendum conflicts with an applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation, such Contract term or

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, Purchasing Entity makes no representation or warranty regarding the enforceability of such term or condition and Purchasing Entity does not waive the applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation which conflicts with the Contract term or condition.

13. Audits and Records Clause

- A. As used in this clause, "records" includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form. Vendor agrees any pertinent federal or State agency or governing entity of a Purchasing Entity shall have the right to examine and audit all records relevant to the execution and performance of the Contract except costs of Vendor that comprise pricing under the Contract, unless otherwise agreed.
- B. The Vendor is required to retain records relative to the Contract for the duration of the Contract and for a period of seven (7) years following completion or termination of an Acquisition. If a claim, audit, litigation or other action involving such records is started before the end of the seven-year period, the records are required to be maintained for two (2) years from the date that all issues arising out of the action are resolved, or until the end of the seven (7) year retention period, whichever is later.

14. Compliance with Applicable Laws

- A. As long as Vendor has an obligation under the terms of the Contract and in connection with performance of its obligations, the Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and orders, as amended, including but not limited to the following:
 - i. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 set forth at 41 U.S.C. § 81.
 - ii. Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency Regulations which prohibit the use of facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities under nonexempt federal contracts, grants or loans;
 - iii. Prospective participant requirements set at 45 C.F.R. part 76 in connection with debarment, suspension and other responsibility matters;
 - iv. 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and Executive Orders 11246 and 11375;

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

- v. Anti-Lobbying Law set forth at 31 U.S.C. § 1325 and as implemented at 45 C.F.R. part 93;
 - vi. Obtaining certified independent audits conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 with approval and work paper examination rights of the applicable procuring entity;
 - vii. Be compliant with the Oklahoma Taxpayer and Citizen Protection Act of 2007, 25 O.S. § 1312, and be registered and participate in the Status Verification System. The Status Verification System is defined at 25 O.S. § 1312, includes but is not limited to the free Employment Verification Program (E-Verify) through the Department of Homeland Security, and is available at www.dhs.gov/E-Verify; and
 - viii. Be registered as a business entity licensed to do business in the State, have obtained a sales tax permit, and be current on franchise tax payments to the State, as applicable.
- B. The Vendor shall maintain all applicable licenses and permits required in association with its obligations under the Contract.
- C. As applicable, Vendor agrees to comply with Governor's Executive Order 2012-01, effective August 06, 2012, which prohibits the use of any tobacco product on any and all properties owned, leased, or contracted for use by the State, including but not limited to all buildings, land and vehicles owned, leased, or contracted for use by agencies or instrumentalities of the State.
- 15. Employment Relationship**
The Addendum does not create an employment relationship. Individuals performing Services required by the Addendum are not employees of the Purchasing Entity. The Vendor's employees shall not be considered employees of the Purchasing Entity for any purpose, and accordingly shall not be eligible for rights or benefits accruing to such employees.
- 16. Publicity**
Vendor acknowledges and agrees that the existence of the Contract or any Acquisition thereunder is not in any way an endorsement by the Purchasing Entity, the Products or the Services and shall not be so construed by Vendor in any advertising or publicity materials. Vendor agrees to submit to the State all advertising, sales, promotion, and other publicity matters relating to the Participating Addendum wherein the name of the Purchasing Entity

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

is mentioned or language used from which the connection of the Purchasing Entity therewith may, in the State's judgment, be inferred or implied as an endorsement. Vendor further agrees not to publish or use such advertising, sales promotion, or publicity matter or release any informational pamphlets, notices, press releases, research reports, or similar public notices without obtaining the prior written approval of the State.

17. **Open Records Act**

Vendor acknowledges that Purchasing Entity are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act. Vendor also acknowledges that such Purchasing Entity will comply with the Oklahoma Open Records Act and with all opinions of the Oklahoma Attorney General concerning this Act. Except for a provision of the Contract specifically designated as confidential in a writing executed by both parties or a provision protected from disclosure in the Open Records Act, no Contract provision is confidential information and, therefore, any provision is subject to disclosure under the Open Records Act.

18. **Confidentiality**

- A. The Vendor shall maintain strict security of all State data and records entrusted to it or to which the Vendor gains access, in accordance with and subject to applicable federal and State laws, rules, regulations, and policies and shall use any such data and records only as needed by Vendor for performance of its obligations under the Contract. The Vendor further agrees to evidence such confidentiality obligation in a separate writing if required under such applicable federal or State laws, rules and regulations. If Vendor utilizes a subcontractor, Vendor shall obtain specific written assurance, and provide a copy to the State, that the subcontractor shall maintain this same level of security of all data and records entrusted to or accessed by the subcontractor and agree to the same obligations as Vendor, to the extent applicable. Such written assurance may be set forth in the required subcontractor agreement referenced herein.
- B. No State data or records shall be provided or the contents thereof disclosed to a third party unless specifically authorized in advance to do so in writing by the State Purchasing Director, the individual with administrative control over a Customer or in compliance with a valid court order. The Vendor shall immediately forward to the State and the State Purchasing Director any request by a third party for data or records in the possession of the Vendor or any subcontractor or to which the Vendor or subcontractor has access and Vendor shall fully cooperate with all efforts to protect the security and confidentiality of such data or records in response to a third party request.

19. **Assignment and Permitted Subcontractors**

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

- A. Vendor's obligations under the Addendum may not be assigned or transferred to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of the State which may be withheld at the State's sole discretion. Should Vendor assign its rights to payment, in whole or in part, under the Addendum, Vendor shall provide the State of Oklahoma with written notice of the assignment. Such written notice shall contain details sufficient for the Participating Entity to perform its payment obligations without any delay caused by the assignment.
- B. If the Vendor is permitted to utilize subcontractors in support of the Addendum, the Vendor shall remain solely responsible for its obligations under the terms of the Addendum and for its actions and omissions and those of its agents, employees and subcontractors. Any proposed subcontractor shall be identified by entity name, and by employee name if required by the particular Acquisition, in the applicable proposal and shall include the nature of the services to be performed. Prior to a subcontractor being utilized by the Vendor, the Vendor shall obtain written approval of the State of such subcontractor and each employee, as applicable to a particular Acquisition, of such subcontractor proposed for use by the Vendor. Such approval is within the sole discretion of the State. As part of the approval request, the Vendor shall provide a copy of a written agreement executed by the Vendor and subcontractor setting forth that such subcontractor is bound by and agrees to perform, as applicable, the same covenants and be subject to the same conditions, and make identical certifications to the same facts and criteria, as the Vendor under the terms of all applicable Contract Documents. Vendor agrees that maintaining such agreement with any subcontractor and obtaining prior approval by the State of any subcontractor and associated employees shall be a continuing obligation. The State of Oklahoma further reserves the right to revoke approval of a subcontractor or an employee thereof in instances of poor performance, misconduct or for other similar reasons.
- C. All payments under the Addendum shall be made directly to the Vendor, except as provided in Section A above regarding the Vendor's assignment of payment. No payment shall be made to the Vendor for performance by unapproved or disapproved employees of the Vendor or a subcontractor.

20. Failure to Enforce

Failure by the State or a Customer, as applicable, at any time to enforce a provision of, or exercise a right under, the Addendum shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provision. Such failure to enforce or exercise shall not affect the validity of any Contract Document, or any part thereof, or the right of the State or a Customer to enforce any provision of, or exercise any right under, the Addendum at any time in accordance with its terms. Likewise, a waiver of a breach of any provision of a Contract Document shall not affect or waive a subsequent breach of the same provision or a breach of any other provision in the Addendum.

21. Mutual Responsibilities of the Parties

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

- A. Neither the State nor the Vendor grants the other the right to use any trademarks, trade names, other designations in any promotion or publication without the express written consent by the other party.
- B. The Addendum is a non-exclusive contract, and each party is free to enter into similar agreements with others.
- C. The Customer and Vendor each grant the other only the licenses and rights specified in the Addendum and all other rights and interests are expressly reserved.
- D. The State and Vendor shall reasonably cooperate with each other and any vendor to which Products and/or Services under the Contract may be transitioned after termination or expiration of the Addendum.
- E. Except as otherwise set forth herein, where approval, acceptance, consent, or similar action by either Customer, the State or the Vendor is required under the Addendum, such action shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

22. Indemnification

A. Acts or Omissions

Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, from any and all liability, including costs, expenses and attorney fees, for actions, claims, demands and suits arising out of, or resulting from any action or claim for bodily injury, death, or property damage brought against any of the Indemnified Parties to the extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the Vendor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Addendum.

B. Coordination of Defense

IN CONNECTION WITH INDEMNIFICATION OF A PURCHASING ENTITY WHEN AN OKLAHOMA STATE AGENCY IS A NAMED DEFENDANT IN ANY LAWSUIT, THE DEFENSE OF THE OKLAHOMA STATE AGENCY SHALL BE COORDINATED BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA MAY, BUT HAS NO OBLIGATION TO, AUTHORIZE CONTRACTOR TO CONTROL THE DEFENSE AND ANY RELATED SETTLEMENT NEGOTIATIONS; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT, IN SUCH EVENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE OF OKLAHOMA WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING A CONCURRENCE FROM THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA. IF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF OKLAHOMA DOES NOT AUTHORIZE SOLE CONTROL OF THE DEFENSE

Exhibit No. 1

Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

AND SETTLEMENT NEGOTIATIONS FOR CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE GRANTED AUTHORIZATION TO EQUALLY PARTICIPATE IN ANY PROCEEDING RELATED TO THIS SECTION; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY HEREIN, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUE TO BE OBLIGATED TO INDEMNIFY THE PARTICIPATING ENTITY AND, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PURCHASING ENTITIES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND TO THE EXTENT CONTRACTOR PROVIDES SUCH INDEMNITY UNDER THIS MASTER AGREEMENT.

23. Miscellaneous

A. Severability

If any provision of a Contract Document, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstances, is held invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable and the application of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall remain valid and in full force and effect.

B. Section Headings

The headings used in any Contract Document are intended for convenience only and do not constitute terms of the contract.

C. Sovereign Immunity

Notwithstanding any provision of any Contract Document, the State does not waive its sovereign immunity or immunity from suit.

D. Survival

As applicable, performance under all license, subscription, service agreements and other similar Contract Documents entered into between Vendor and any Customer under the terms of the Contract shall survive expiration or termination of the contract. Additionally, rights and obligations under the Addendum which by their nature should survive including, but not limited to, payment obligations invoiced prior to expiration or termination; confidentiality obligations and indemnification remain in effect after expiration or termination of the contract.

E. Entire Agreement

The Contract Documents taken together as a whole constitute the entire agreement between a Customer and Vendor. No statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained in a Contract Document shall be binding or valid.

Exhibit No. 1 Oklahoma Specific Terms and Conditions

ASSIGNMENT AND CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

This Assignment and Consent to Assignment Agreement (the "Assignment") is made and entered into effective as of April 17, 2019 (the "Effective Date") by and between the state of Oklahoma, as the Lead State under the Oklahoma NASPO Valuepoint Master Agreement No. OK-SW-192 ("Lead State"), the state of Oklahoma under the Participating Addendum to the NASPO Valuepoint Master Agreement No. OK-SW-192 ("Participating State"), Caterpillar Inc. ("Assignor") and Warren Cat, having an address at 4501 W Reno Ave. Oklahoma City, OK 73127 ("Assignee").

WHEREAS, Caterpillar and the State of Oklahoma executed the NASPO Valuepoint Master Agreement No. OK-SW-192 on or about December 13th, 2018 (the "Master Agreement");

WHEREAS, the State of Oklahoma is the Lead State on the Master Agreement and Section 25 Assignment/Subcontracts only permits Caterpillar to assign, sell, transfer, subcontract or sublet rights, or delegate responsibilities under the Master Agreement with the written consent of the Lead State;

WHEREAS, the State of Oklahoma ("Participating State") and Caterpillar executed a Participating Addendum ("Participating Addendum") to the Master Agreement on or about April 16, 2019 and Section 19 of the Participating Addendum permits Caterpillar to assign the Participating Addendum only with the prior written consent of the State of Oklahoma;

WHEREAS, Warren Cat is an authorized Caterpillar dealer located in the state of Oklahoma;

WHEREAS, Assignor desires to assign all its rights, interests, duties, liabilities, responsibilities and obligations under the Participating Addendum to Assignee;

WHEREAS, Assignee agrees to accept the assignment of all the rights, interests, duties, liabilities, responsibilities and obligations from Assignor of the Participating Addendum and the Master Agreement as applied to the Participating Addendum;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Master Agreement, Assignor must receive the Lead State's prior written consent to assign rights under the Master Agreement;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Participating Addendum, Assignor must receive the Participating State's prior written consent to assign the Participating Addendum;

WHEREAS, the State of Oklahoma as Lead State under the Master Agreement and as the Participating State under the Participating Addendum consents to the assignment of the rights, interests, duties, liabilities, responsibilities and obligations of the Participating Addendum from Assignor to Assignee as set forth in this Assignment;

NOW, THEREFORE, intending to be legally bound and for good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

1. Assignor and Assignee each represent that this Assignment is for all of Assignor's rights, interests, duties, liabilities, responsibilities and obligations under the Participating Addendum.
2. Assignee assumes all rights, interests, duties, liabilities, responsibilities and obligations under the Participating Addendum as of the Effective Date. Assignee hereby accepts all the terms and conditions of the Participating Addendum and consents to be bound by such terms and conditions.
3. Lead State and Participating State hereby acknowledge and consent to the assignment of the Participating Addendum from Assignor to Assignee as set forth herein.
4. Assignor, Assignee, Lead State and Participating State hereby agree that by executing this Assignment, the parties accept the terms and conditions of this Assignment.
5. The notice address for Assignee for purposes of the Agreement is as follows:

Name: Howard Wickersham
Address: Warren Cat
 4501 W Reno Ave
 Oklahoma City, OK 73127

6. This Assignment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.
7. This Assignment shall be construed, performed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Oklahoma (without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law thereof).
8. All capitalized terms used in this Assignment that are not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Master Agreement or the Participating Addendum, as appropriate. Except as specifically modified herein, the Master Agreement and Participating Addendum remains in full force and effect. This Assignment may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same document, and each party hereto may execute this Assignment by signing any of such counterparts.

Signature Page to Follow

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Assignment by their duly authorized representatives, to be effective as of the Effective Date.

STATE OF OKLAHOMA ("LEAD STATE")

By: Ferris S. Berger

Name: FJB

Title: State Purchasing Director

STATE OF OKLAHOMA ("PARTICIPATING STATE")

By: FJB

Name: Ferris S. Berger

Title: State Purchasing Director

CATERPILLAR INC. ("ASSIGNOR")

By: [Signature]

Name: C. Thummers

Title: Marketing Manager

WARREN CAT ("ASSIGNEE")

By: [Signature]

Name: Howard Wickensham

Title: Regional Sales Manager



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
WARREN CAT
PO BOX 60662
MIDLAND TX 79711-0662
USA

Contract ID			Page	
000000000000000000000005530			1 of 4	
Contract Dates		Currency	Rate Type	Rate Date
04/25/2019 to 04/10/2020		USD	CRRNT	PO Date
Description:			Contract Maximum	
SW0192-Construction Equip			0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders and/or Accessories & Attachments Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 973) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 963) at 22% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (models 239, 249, 259, 279, 289 & 299) at 21% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 953) at 19% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 918, 926, 930, & 938) at 24% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 903, 905, 907, 908, 910, & 914) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (model 950GC) at 20% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 950 & 962) at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (model 966) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 972, 980, 982, & 988) at 11% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
3	25101600 / Telehandler and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Telehandler (models TH3510, TH357, TH408, TH514, TL642, TL943, TL1055, & TL1255) at 24% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Telehandler (model TH255) at 23% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
WARREN CAT
PO BOX 60662
MIDLAND TX 79711-0662
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 2 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2020		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
4	22101509 / Backhoe and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Backhoe (models 415, 416, 430, 440, & 450) at 22% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
5	22101529 / Skid Steer and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Skid Steer (models 226, 232, 236, 242, 246, 262, 272, 257, 277, 287, 297, 239, 249, 259, 279, 289, & 299) at 21% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
6	22101526 / Track & Wheeled Excavator and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 300.9, 301.4, 301.5, 301.7, 301.8, 302.4, 302.7, 303, 303.5, 304, 304.5, 305, 305.5, 307, 307.5, 308, 309, & 310) at 20% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 315 & 316) at 19% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (model 311) at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 313GC, 318, & 320GC) at 16% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 313, 320, 323, 325, 326, 330, 335, 336) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Excavators (models 349, 352, & 374) at 10% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheeled Excavators (models M314, M315, M16, M317, M318, M320, & M322) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
WARREN CAT
PO BOX 60662
MIDLAND TX 79711-0662
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 3 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2020		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
7	22101502 / Motor Grader and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Motor Grader (model 120) at 34% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Motor Grader (models 12, 140, & 160) at 30% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Motor Grader (model 14) at 19% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
8	22101522 / Dozer and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Dozer (models D3, D4, & D5) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (model D6) at 21% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models D7 & D8) at 19% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models 814, 824, & 834) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models 815 & 825) at 13% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Dozer (models D9 & D10) at 10% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001
9	22101540 / Site Dumper Track and Wheeled, Articulated Dump, Hauler and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Site Dumper (models 621, 623, 627, & 637) at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Site Dumper (models 725, 730, 735, 740GC, & 745) at 17% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0001

COMMENTS:

SAM-Warren CAT
Caterpillar Brands

Warren CAT Point of Contact: Buzz McDonald

Contract Period: 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2019
Agreement Period: 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2023

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
WARREN CAT
PO BOX 60662
MIDLAND TX 79711-0662
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005530			Page 4 of 4	
Contract Dates 04/25/2019 to 04/10/2020		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

Pricing - Attachment C - Caterpillar

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



Statewide Contract Addendum

This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.

Contract Issuance Date: 04/11/2018

Statewide Contract #: SW0192

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Addendum Date: 04/01/2019

Addendum #: One (1)

This addendum is issued to renew this statewide contract for the contract period of April 11, 2019 through April 10, 2020 for the following suppliers:

Case Construction
621 State Street
Racine, WI 53402
Tony Simpson; (262)636-6576
Tony.Simpson@CASEce.com
Vendor ID# 0000325256
Contract # 0-5244

Caterpillar, Inc.
100 NE Adams Street
Peoria, IL 61629
Patty Redpath; (309)494-4578
Patty_Redpath@cat.com
Vendor ID# 0000000000
Contract # 0-0000

Clark Equipment Company
75 Remittance Dr. Ste.1130
Chicago, IL 60675
Jesse Rheault; (701)241-8759
Jesse.Rheault@doosan.com
Vendor ID# 0000281099
Contract # 0-5296

John Deere Construction Retail
Sales
1515 5th Avenue
Moline, IL 61265
Richard Murga; (309)765-0260
murgarichard@johndeere.com
Vendor ID# 0000253425
Contract # 0-5273

New Holland Corporate North
America
500 Diller Avenue
New Holland, PA 17557
Wayne Crow; (717)355-1683
Wayne.Crow@newholland.com
Vendor ID# 0000325256
Contract # 0-5244



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000186655
WARREN CAT
PO BOX 60662
MIDLAND TX 79711-0662
USA

Contract ID			Page	
000000000000000000000005530			1 of 4	
Contract Dates		Currency	Rate Type	Rate Date
04/25/2019 to 04/10/2020		USD	CRRNT	PO Date
Description:			Contract Maximum	
SW0192-Construction Equip			0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders and/or Accessories & Attachments Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 973) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 963) at 22% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (models 239, 249, 259, 279, 289 & 299) at 21% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Track Loaders (model 953) at 19% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 918, 926, 930, & 938) at 24% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 903, 905, 907, 908, 910, & 914) at 23% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (model 950GC) at 20% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 950 & 962) at 18% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (model 966) at 15% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Wheel Loaders (models 972, 980, 982, & 988) at 11% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
3	25101600 / Telehandler and/or Attachments & Accessories Caterpillar Telehandler (models TH3510, TH357, TH408, TH514, TL642, TL943, TL1055, & TL1255) at 24% Percentage Discount Caterpillar Telehandler (model TH255) at 23% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at Same Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at Same Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
500 DILLER AVENUE
NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
USA

Contract ID			Page
000000000000000000000005244			1 of 5
Contract Dates	Currency	Rate Type	Rate Date
05/08/2018 to 04/10/2020	USD	CRRNT	PO Date
Description:		Contract Maximum	
SW0192-Construction Equip		0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference			
TYPE: STATEWIDE			

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 /	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Tracked Loaders and/or Accessories & Attachments
New Holland 200 Series Compact Track Loaders (except C232) at 30% Percentage Discount
New Holland C232 Compact Track Loader at 28% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 28-30% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 28-30% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:

1% for 2-3 units purchased

2% for 4-5 units purchased

3% for 6-9 units purchased

4% for 10+ units purchased

CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model TR270 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount

CASE Construction Track Loaders (Model 570N EP) at 28% Percentage Discount

CASE Construction Track Loaders (Models TR310 T4F, TV370 T4F, TR340 T4F, TV380 T4F, TR270 T4F, TR310 TF4, TV370 T4F, TR340 T4F and TV380 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 33-36% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).

Options at 33-36% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:

1% for 2-3 units purchased

2% for 4-5 units purchased

3% for 6-9 units purchased

4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001
-----------------------	---------	----	------

2	22101528 /	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
---	------------	----	------	------	------	------

Wheel Loaders and/or Attachments & Accessories
 New Holland C Series Compact Wheel Loader at 28% Percentage Discount
 New Holland U80C Tractor Loader at 28% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 28% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 28% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:

1% for 2-3 units purchased

2% for 4-5 units purchased

3% for 6-9 units purchased

4% for 10+ units purchased

CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 821G and 921G) at 38% Percentage Discount

CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 521G, 621G and 721G) at 37% Percentage Discount

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

Jerry McCaul



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
500 DILLER AVENUE
NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000005244			Page 2 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2020		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 121F T4 FINAL, 221F T4 FINAL and 321F T4 FINAL) at 31% Percentage Discount
CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Models 1021G and 1121G) at 30% Percentage Discount
CASE Construction Wheel Loaders (Model 21f T4 FINAL) at 26% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 36-49% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 36-39% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 2-3 units purchased
2% for 4-5 units purchased
3% for 6-9 units purchased
4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

3 25101600 / Telehandler and/or Attachments & Accessories
New Holland LM Series Telehandler at 28% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 28% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 28% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 2-5 units purchased
2% for 6+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

4 22101509 / Backhoe and/or Attachments & Accessories
New Holland C Series Loader Backhoe at 35% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 35% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 35% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:
1% for 2-3 units purchased
2% for 4-5 units purchased
3% for 6-9 units purchased
4% for 10+ units purchased

CASE Construction Backhoes (Models 580N EP T4F, 580N T4F, 580SN T4F, 580SN WT T4F, and 590SN T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit).
Options at 45% Percentage Discount

Multiple Unit Discount:

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
500 DILLER AVENUE
NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005244			Page 3 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2020		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

1% for 2-3 units purchased
2% for 4-5 units purchased
3% for 6-9 units purchased
4% for 10+ units purchased

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
5	22101529 / Skid Steer and/or Attachments & Accessories New Holland L213, L216 & L218 at 28% Percentage Discount New Holland L220 & L221 at 30% Percentage Discount New Holland L228 at 31% Percentage Discount New Holland L234 at 32% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28-32% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28-32% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased CASE Construction Skid Steer (Models SR130 T4F and SR160 T4F) at 24% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Models SR175 T4F, SV185 T4F, SR210 T4F, SR240 T4F and SR270 T4F) at 26% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SW280 T4F) at 27% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Skid Steer (Model SV340 T4F) at 33% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 28-32% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 28-32% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001		
6	22101526 / Track Excavator and/or Attachments & Accessories	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
500 DILLER AVENUE
NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000005244			Page 4 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2020		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
	New Holland E17C, E26C, E33C, E37C at 25% Percentage Discount New Holland E57C & E60C at 28% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 25-28% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 25-28% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX17C, CX26C, CX33C, CX37C, CX57C and CX60C) at 25% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Tracked Excavators (Models CX75C, CX80C, CX130D, CX145D, CX160D, CX210D, CX245D, CX250D, CX290D, CX300D, CX350D, CX490D, CX500D, CX700B, CX800B and CX750D) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 29-39% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 29-39% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased					
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
7	22101502 / Motor Grader and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Motor Graders (Models 865B & AWD, 885B & AWD, 836C & AWD and 856C & AWD) at 31% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 45% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 45% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000325256
NEW HOLLAND AGRICULTURE
500 DILLER AVENUE
NEW HOLLAND PA 17557-9301
USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005244			Page 5 of 5	
Contract Dates 05/08/2018 to 04/10/2020		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equip			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
8	22101522 / Dozer and/or Attachments & Accessories CASE Construction Dozers (Model 650L) at 26% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Model 750M T4F, 850 M T4F and 1650M T4F) at 37% Percentage Discount CASE Construction Dozers (Models 1150M T4F and 2050M T4F) at 31% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 36-43% Percentage Discount (same as base unit when ordered with base unit). Options at 36-43% Percentage Discount Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 2-3 units purchased 2% for 4-5 units purchased 3% for 6-9 units purchased 4% for 10+ units purchased	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contract Base Pricing			0.00000	EA	0001	

COMMENTS:

CNH Industrial America, LLC (New Holland Construction and Agriculture brands)
New Holland Point of Contact: Wayne Crow
Point of Contact Email: Wayne.Crow@newholland.com
Point of Contact Phone Number: 717-355-1683

Contract Period: 04/11/2018 - 04/10/2019
Agreement Period: 04/11/2018 - 04/10/2023

4/1/2019-New Holland renewal period - 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

Pricing - Attachment C - New Holland

SAM-CNH Industrial America, LLC

CNH Industrial America, LLC (CASE Construction brand)
CASE Construction Point of Contact: Tony Simpson
Point of Contact Email: Tony.Simpson@casece.com
Point of Contact Phone Number: 262-636-6576

Contract Period: 07/13/2018 - 04/10/2019
Agreement Period: 07/13/2018 - 04/10/2023

4/1/2019-Case renewal period - 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000281099
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
250 EAST BEATON DR
WEST FARGO ND 58078
USA

Contract ID			Page
00000000000000000000000005296			1 of 3
Contract Dates	Currency	Rate Type	Rate Date
06/21/2018 to 04/10/2020	USD	CRRNT	PO Date
Description:		Contract Maximum	
SW0192-Construction Equipment		0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference			
TYPE: STATEWIDE			

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101509 /	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Bobcat - Skid Steers (Models S70, S450, S550, S570, S590, S595, S630, S650, S740, S770, S850, and A770) at 30% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount.
Options at 30% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available

Multiple Unit Discount:
3% based on 6 Units purchased.

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001
-----------------------	---------	----	------

2	22101529 /	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
---	------------	----	------	------	------	------

Bobcat - Track Excavators (Models E20, E26, E32I, E32, E32R, E35I, E35, E35R, E42, E45, E50, E55, E63, E85R) at 30% Percentage Discount.

Doosan - Track Excavators (Models DX140LC-5, DX140LCR-5, DX180LC-5, DX225LC-5, DX235LCR-5, DX255LC-5, DX300LC-5, DX350LC-5, DX420LC-5, DX490LC-5, DX530LC-5) at 22% Percentage Discount.

For Bobcat Excavators
Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount.
Options at 30% Percentage Discount. Trade-Ins Available

Multiple Unit Discount:
3% based on 6 Units purchased.

For Doosan Excavators
Attachments and Accessories at 22% Percentage Discount.
Options at 22% Percentage Discount. Trade-Ins Available

Multiple Unit Discount:
3% based on 6 Units purchased.

Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001
-----------------------	---------	----	------

3	22101525 /	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
---	------------	----	------	------	------	------

Wheeled Excavators
Doosan - Wheeled Excavators (Models DX140W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr, DX140W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr., DX140W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr., DX140W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr., DX140W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr., DX190W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr., DX190W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr., DX190W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr., DX190W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr., DX190W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr., DX210W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr., DX210W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr., DX210W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr., DX210W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr, DX210W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr, DX210W-5 Material Handler - No Attachment) at 22% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 24% Percentage Discount.
Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

Jennie McCaul

CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000281099
CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
250 EAST BEATON DR
WEST FARGO ND 58078
USA

Contract ID			Page
000000000000000000000005296			3 of 3
Contract Dates	Currency	Rate Type	Rate Date
06/21/2018 to 04/10/2020	USD	CRRNT	PO Date
Description:		Contract Maximum	
SW0192-Construction Equipment		0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference			
TYPE: STATEWIDE			

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
7	22101528 / Wheel Loaders Doosan - Wheel Loaders (Models DL200-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader, DL200-5 High Lift Wheel Loader, DL200TC-5 Tool Carrier Wheel Loader, DL220-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader, DL220-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader, DL220-5 High Lift Wheel Loader, DL220-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader, DL250-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader, DL250-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader, DL250-5 High Lift Wheel Loader, DL250-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader, DL250TC-5 Tool Carrier Wheel Loader, DL250TC-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader, DL280-5-Standard Lift Wheel Loader, DL280-5-Locking Differential Wheel Loader, DL280-5 High Lift Wheel Loader, DL280-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader, DL300-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader, DL300-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader, DL300-5 High Lift Wheel Loader, DL300-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader, DL350-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader, DL350-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader, DL350-5 High Lift Wheel Loader, DL350-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader, DL420-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader, DL420-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader, DL420-5 High Lift Wheel Loader, DL420-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader, DL450-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader, DL450-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader, DL450-5 High Lift Wheel Loader, DL450-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader, DL550-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader, DL550-5 High Lift Wheel Loader) at 22% Percentage Discount	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Attachments and Accessories at 22% Percentage Discount.
Options at 22% Percentage Discount, Trade-Ins Available

Multiple Unit Discount:
3% based on 6 Units purchased.

COMMENTS:

Clark Equipment Company (Bobcat and Doosan brands)
Clark Equipment Point of Contact: Randy Fuss
Point of Contact Email: Randy.Fuss@doosan.com
Point of Contact Phone Number: 701.241.8746

Contract Period: 06/04/2018 - 04/10/2019
Agreement Period: 06/04/2018 - 04/10/2023

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

4/1/2019-Clark (Bobcat & Doosan) renewal period - 04/11/2019 - 04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.

Final = The price is final after adjustments
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
 JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
 1515 5TH AVE
 MOLINE IL 61265-1367
 USA

Contract ID			Page	
0000000000000000000000005273			1 of 4	
Contract Dates		Currency	Rate Type	Rate Date
05/30/2018 to 04/10/2020		USD	CRRNT	PO Date
Description:			Contract Maximum	
SW0192-Construction Equipment			0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
1	22101532 / Tracked Loaders John Deere - Full Size Track Loaders (Model 655K) at 28% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Track Loaders (Model 755K) at 27% Percentage Discount John Deere - Compact Track Loaders (Models 317G, 325g, 331G, and 333G) at 31% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 5-7 units purchased 2% for 8-14 units purchased 3% for 15-30 units purchased	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
2	22101528 / Wheel Loaders John Deere - Full Size Wheel Loaders (Models 524L and 724K) at 39% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Wheel Loaders (Models 444K, 544L, 644L, 644K, 644K Hybrid, 744K II, 824K II, 844K III) at 38% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Wheel Loaders (Models 624L and 844K III Aggregate Handler) at 37% Percentage Discount John Deere - Compact Wheel Loaders (Models 204L, 244L, 304L, 324L and 344L) at 27% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 5-7 units purchased 2% for 8-14 units purchased 3% for 15-30 units purchased	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
3	22101502 / Motor Graders	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
 JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
 1515 5TH AVE
 MOLINE IL 61265-1367
 USA

Contract ID 0000000000000000000000005273			Page 2 of 4	
Contract Dates 05/30/2018 to 04/10/2020		Currency USD	Rate Type CRRNT	Rate Date PO Date
Description: SW0192-Construction Equipment			Contract Maximum 0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
--------	------------------------------	-----	-------------------	-----	--------------------	-----

John Deere - Full Size Motor Graders (Models 770G, 772G, 870G and 872G) at 40% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Motor Graders (Models 620G, 622G, 670G and 672G) at 38% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

4	22101500 / Site Dumpers	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
---	----------------------------	----	------	------	------	------

John Deere - Full Size Site Dumpers (Models 410E and 460E) at 37% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Site Dumpers (Models 260E, 310E and 370E) at 32% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Contract Base Pricing 0.00000 EA 0001

5	22101500 / Backhoes	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
---	------------------------	----	------	------	------	------

John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Models 310L EP, 310L, 310SL, 310SL HL and 315SL) at 44% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Model 710L) at 42% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Model 410) at 40% Percentage Discount
 John Deere - Full Size Backhoes (Models 210L EP Tractor/Landscape Loader and 210L Tractor/Landscape Loader) at 38% Percentage Discount

Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY).
 Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only

Multiple Unit Discount:
 1% for 5-7 units purchased
 2% for 8-14 units purchased
 3% for 15-30 units purchased

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature



CONTRACT

State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

Supplier 0000253425
 JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION RETAIL SALES
 1515 5TH AVE
 MOLINE IL 61265-1367
 USA

Contract ID			Page	
000000000000000000000005273			4 of 4	
Contract Dates		Currency	Rate Type	Rate Date
05/30/2018 to 04/10/2020		USD	CRRNT	PO Date
Description:			Contract Maximum	
SW0192-Construction Equipment			0.00	
Allow Open Item Reference				
TYPE: STATEWIDE				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Contract Lines:

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
8	22101526 / Dozers John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Models 950K and 1050K) at 33% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Model 850K) at 30% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Models 650K and 750K) at 28% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Model 700K) at 27% Percentage Discount John Deere - Full Size Dozer (Models 450K, 550K, 850L) at 26% Percentage Discount Attachments and Accessories at 20% Percentage Discount (Only sold w/machine. Deere field kits (AT/KV...) and WoksitePro Attachments ONLY). Options at same Percentage Discount as machine. Codes 9XXX only Multiple Unit Discount: 1% for 5-7 units purchased 2% for 8-14 units purchased 3% for 15-30 units purchased	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contract Base Pricing			0.00000	EA	0001	

COMMENTS:

John Deere Construction Retail Sales (John Deere brand)
 John Deere Point of Contact: Richard Murga
 Point of Contact Email: MurgaRichard@JohnDeere.com
 Point of Contact Phone Number: 309-765-3358

Contract Period: 05/30/2018 - 04/10/2019
 Agreement Period: 05/30/2018 - 04/10/2023

Award based on OMES Solicitation OK-SW-192, where Oklahoma is the lead state for a NASPO ValuePoint Contract.

4/1/2019-John Deere- Renewal Period 04/11/2019-04/10/2020. - J McCaulla.

Final = The price is final after adjustments
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

Authorized Signature

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Case Construction	CX17C	Current	25%
	CX26C	Current	25%
	CX33C	Current	25%
	CX37C	Current	25%
	CX57C	Current	25%
	CX60C	Current	25%
	CX75C	Current	26%
	CX80C	Current	26%
	CX130D	Current	26%
	CX148D	Current	26%
	CX160D	Current	26%
	CX210D	Current	26%
	CX245D	Current	26%
	CX250D	Current	26%
	CX290D	Current	26%
	CX300D	Current	26%
	CX350D	Current	26%
	CX490D	Current	26%
	CX500D	Current	26%
	CX700B	Current	26%
CX800B	Current	26%	
CX750D	Current	26%	
Attachments/Accessories: 29-39 _____ % (same as base unit when ordered with base unit			
Options: 29-39 _____ % Trade-ins: X _____ Available _____ Not Available (include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: 1 _____ % (in addition to the equipment discount) based on 2-3 Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: 2 _____ % (in addition to the equipment discount) based on 4-5 Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: 3 _____ % (in addition to the equipment discount) based on 6-9 Units purchased			
Multiple Unit discount: 4 _____ % (in addition to the equipment discount) based on 10+ Units purchased			

[illegible]

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☐ Available ☒ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☐ Available ☐ Not Available (include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items, if you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available ☐ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

ATTACHMENT C-5

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **will** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available. ☐ Not Available (include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items, if you need more space; attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available ☐ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you WILL have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one:

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available ☐ Not Available (include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine, if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available ☐ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

If you have different discounts for different sizes of equipment or options, you **WILL** have to list the items. If you need more space, attach sheets in the same format as this one.

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available ☐ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT C-2
WHEEL LOADERS

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Doosan	DL200-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL200-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL200TC-5 Tool Carrier Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL220-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL250-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL250TC-5 Tool Carrier Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL250TC-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL280-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL300-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL300-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL300-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL300-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL350-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL350-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL350-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL350-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL420-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 Locking Differential Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL450-5 High Lift w/ Locking Diff. Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL550-5 Standard Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DL550-5 High Lift Wheel Loader	January 2019	22%
Attachments/Accessories: 22 %			
Options: 22 % Trade-ins: Yes Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: 3 % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on 6 Units purchased			

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT C-5

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT C-7
SKID STEERS

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Bobcat	S70	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S450	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S550	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S570	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S590	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S595	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S630	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S650	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S740	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S770	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	S850	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	A770	January 1, 2019	30%
Attachments/Accessories: <u>24</u> %			
Options: <u>30</u> % Trade-Ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <u>Not</u> Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-8
TRACK EXCAVATORS

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Bobcat	E10	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E20	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E26	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E32i	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E32	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E32R	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E35i	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E35	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E35R	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E42	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E45	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E50	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E55	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E63	January 1, 2019	30%
Bobcat	E85R	January 1, 2019	30%
Doosan	DX140LC-5 No Front Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX140LC-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX140LC-5 Standard w/ Dozer Blade Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX140LCR-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX140LCR-5 Standard w/ Dozer Blade Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 No Front Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Standard Excavator w/ Dozer Blade	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX180LC-5 Narrow Track Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 No Front Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Standard Excavator w/ Dozer Blade	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX225LC-5 Super Long Reach Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX235LCR-5 Standard Reduced Swing Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX235LCR-5 Standard Excavator w/Dozer	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX255LC-5 No Front Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX255LC-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX255LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5 No Front Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5 Super Long Reach Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX300LC-5 Material Handler	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5 No Front Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX350LC-5 Long Arm Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%

Doosan	DX420L C-5 No Front Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX420L C-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX420L C-5 Long Arm Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX490L C-5 No Front Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX490L C-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX490L C-5 Long Arm Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX530L C-5 No Front Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX530L C-5 Standard Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX530L C-5 Long Arm Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
Doosan	DX530L C-5 Super Long Reach Excavator	January 1, 2019	22%
For Bobcat Excavators			
Attachments/Accessories: <u>24</u> %			
Options: <u>30</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <u>Not</u> Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			
For Doosan Excavators			
Attachments/Accessories: <u>22</u> %			
Options: <u>22</u> % Trade-ins: <u>Yes</u> Available <u>Not</u> Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: <u>3</u> % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on <u>6</u> Units purchased			

ATTACHMENT C-9
WHEELED EXCAVATORS

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
Doosan	DX140W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr.	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr.	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr.	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX140W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr.	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr.	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX190W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 No Front Wheeled Ex F&R Outr	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Mono Boom Frt. Dozer Rear Outr.	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Mono Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Artic Boom Frt. Dozer & Rear Outr.	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Artic Boom Frt. & Rear Outr	January 2019	22%
Doosan	DX210W-5 Material Handler - No Attachment	January 2019	22%
Attachments/Accessories: 22 %			
Options: 22 % Trade-ins: Yes Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: 3 % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on 6 Units purchased			

Brand Name	Model		Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size		655K	1-Nov-2018	28
John Deere - Full Size		755K	1-Nov-2018	27
John Deere - Compact		317G	1-Nov-2018	31
John Deere - Compact		325G	1-Nov-2018	31
John Deere - Compact		331G	2-Nov-2018	31
John Deere - Compact		333G	2-Nov-2018	31
Attachments/Accessories: ___% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.				
Options: > ___% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: ___X___ Available				
Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)				
Multiple Unit discount: ___> ___% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on ___> ___Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)				

ATTACHMENT C-2
WHEEL LOADERS
John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

4/11/2019

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	444K	1-Nov-2018	38
John Deere - Full Size	524L	6-Nov-2018	39
John Deere - Full Size	544L	6-Nov-2018	38
John Deere - Full Size	624L	6-Nov-2018	37
John Deere - Full Size	644K	1-Nov-2018	38
John Deere - Full Size	644K Hybrid	1-Nov-2018	38
John Deere - Full Size	724K	1-Nov-2018	39
John Deere - Full Size	744K II	1-Nov-2018	38
John Deere - Full Size	824K II	1-Nov-2018	38
John Deere - Full Size	844K III	1-Nov-2018	38
John Deere - Full Size	844K III Aggregate Handler	1-Nov-2018	37
John Deere - Compact	204L	7-Nov-2018	27
John Deere - Compact	244L	15-Nov-2018	27
John Deere - Compact	304L	7-Nov-2018	27
John Deere - Compact	324L	15-Nov-2018	27
John Deere - Compact	344L	7-Nov-2018	27
Attachments/Accessories: ___20___% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: ___>___% (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: ___X___Available			
Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: ___>___% (In addition to the equipment discount) based on ___>___ Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

ATTACHMENT C-3
MOTOR GRADERS

4/11/2019

[illegible]

SITE DUMPERS TRACK AND WHEELED, ARTICULATED DUMP, HAULER

4/11/2019

[illegible]

Brand Name	Model		Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	310L EP		12-Nov-2018	44
John Deere - Full Size	310L		12-Nov-2018	44
John Deere - Full Size	310SL		12-Nov-2018	44
John Deere - Full Size	310SL HL		12-Nov-2018	44
John Deere - Full Size	315SL		7-Dec-2018	44
John Deere - Full Size	410L		12-Nov-2018	40
John Deere - Full Size	710L		12-Nov-2018	42
John Deere - Full Size	210L EP Tractor/Landscape Loader		1-Nov-2018	38
John Deere - Full Size	210L Tractor/Landscape Loader		1-Nov-2018	38
Attachments/Accessories:				
_20___% Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.				
Options:	> ___%	(same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only)	Trade-ins: __X__ Available _____ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)	
Multiple Unit discount: > ___% (in addition to the equipment discount) based on ____>____ Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)				

ATTACHMENT C-8
TRACK EXCAVATORS
John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

4/11/2019

Brand Name	Model	Price Book/Catalog Date of Manufacturer's Current Published Retail Price List	Percentage off discount %
John Deere - Full Size	75G	16-Nov-18	31
John Deere - Full Size	85G	16-Nov-18	31
John Deere - Full Size	130G FT4	16-Nov-18	33
John Deere - Full Size	135G FT4	16-Nov-18	33
John Deere - Full Size	160G LC FT4	16-Nov-18	36
John Deere - Full Size	180G LC FT4	16-Nov-18	36
John Deere - Full Size	210G LC FT4	16-Nov-18	36
John Deere - Full Size	245G LC FT4	16-Nov-18	34
John Deere - Full Size	250G LC FT4	16-Nov-18	34
John Deere - Full Size	300G LCFT4	16-Nov-18	35
John Deere - Full Size	345G LC FT4	16-Nov-18	29
John Deere - Full Size	350G LC FT4	16-Nov-18	36
John Deere - Full Size	380G LC FT4	16-Nov-18	36
John Deere - Full Size	470G LC FT4	16-Nov-18	39
John Deere - Compact	17G	16-Nov-18	28
John Deere - Compact	26G	16-Nov-18	28
John Deere - Compact	30G	16-Nov-18	28
John Deere - Compact	35G	16-Nov-18	28
John Deere - Compact	50G	16-Nov-18	28
John Deere - Compact	60G	21-Nov-18	28
Attachments/Accessories: 20 % Only applies to field kits (AT/KV...) sold w/machine and WorksitePro Attachments that can be sold separately.			
Options: > % (same discount as machine, 9XXX codes only) Trade-ins: X Available Not Available			
(Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)			
Multiple Unit discount: > % (In addition to the equipment discount) based on > Units (Base Machines) purchased. (5-7 units 1%, 8-14 units 2%, 15-30 units 3%)			

4/11/2019

[illegible]

John Deere Construction Retail Sales/RFP: OK-SW-192

[illegible]



Notice of Statewide Contract Award

Official signed contract documents are on file with OMES-Central Purchasing.

Contract Title: Construction Equipment

Statewide Contract # : SW 0192

Contract Issuance Date: April 11, 2018

Total Number of Vendors: 4 *(For details see: Vendor Information Sheet)*

Contract Period: April 11, 2018 through April 10, 2019

Agreement Period: April 11, 2018 through April 10, 2023

Authorized Users: **All State Departments, Boards, Commissions, Agencies and Institutions, in addition to Counties, School Districts and Municipalities which may avail themselves of this contract.**

Contract Priority: Mandatory Statewide

Type of Contract: Discount from List

OMES-CP Contact: Jennifer McCaulla **Title:** Statewide Initiatives Lead

Phone: 1 - 405 - 521 - 4772 **Email:** Jennifer.McCaulla@omes.ok.gov



Awarded Supplier Information

Supplier Name: CNH Industrial America,
LLC d/b/a New Holland
Corporate of North America

Supplier ID #: 00000325256

Supplier Address: 500 Diller Avenue

City: New Holland

State: PA

Zip Code: 17557 -

Contact Person Name: Wayne Crow

Phone #: 1-717-355-1683

Title: Account Manager, Government & Fleet Sales

Fax #: 1-877-764-1369

Email: Wayne.Crow@newholland.com

Website: www.newhollandgovsales.com

Authorized Location: ☐ **Locations list attached as (*attachment title*)**

☐ **Address:**

City:

State:

Zip Code:

Contract ID #: 0000000000000000000000005244

Delivery:

Minimum Order:

P/Card Accepted: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Other: New Holland Dealer information located at:

<http://agriculture1.newholland.com/nar/en-us/about-us/buying-services/sale/find-a-dealer>.

Supplier Name: John Deere Construction
Retail Sales

Supplier ID #: 0000253425

Supplier Address: 1515 5th Avenue

City: Moline

State: IL

Zip Code: 61265 -

Contact Person Name: Richard Murga

Phone #: 1-309-765-0260

Title: Contract Administrator

Fax #: 1- - -

Email: murgarichard@johndeere.com

Website: www.deere.com

Authorized Location: ☐ **Locations list attached as (*attachment title*)**

☐ **Address:**

Central Purchasing • 5005 N. Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 300 • Oklahoma City, OK 73105
Telephone: 405/522-0955 • www.omes.ok.gov

City:

State:

Zip Code:

Contract ID #: 0000000000000000000005273

Delivery:

Minimum Order:

P/Card Accepted: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Other:

Supplier Name: Clark Equipment Company

Supplier ID #: 0000281099

Supplier Address: 75 Remittance Dr, Ste. 1130

City: Chicago

State: IL

Zip Code: 60675 - 1130

Contact Person Name: Randy Fuss

Phone #: 1-701-241-8746

Title: Director, Government Accounts

Fax #:

Email: Randy.Fuss@doosan.com

Website: www.bobcat.com

Authorized Location: ☐ **Locations list attached as (*attachment title*)**

☐ **Address:**

City:

State:

Zip Code:

Contract ID #: 0000000000000000000005296

Delivery:

Minimum Order:

P/Card Accepted: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Other:

Supplier Name: CNH Industrial America,
LLC d/b/a CASE
Construction

Supplier ID #: 00000325256

Supplier Address: 621 State Street

City: Racine

State: WI

Zip Code: 53402 -

Contact Person Name: Tony Simpson

Phone #: 1-262-636-6576

Title: Government Sales Manager

Fax #:

Email: Tony.Simpson@CASEce.com

Website: www.casece.com

Authorized Location: ☐ **Locations list attached as (*attachment title*)**

Central Purchasing • 5005 N. Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 300 • Oklahoma City, OK 73105
Telephone: 405/522-0955 • www.omes.ok.gov

☐ **Address:**

City:

State:

Zip Code:

Contract ID #: 00000000000000000000000005244

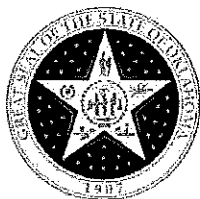
Delivery:

Minimum Order:

P/Card Accepted: ☐ Yes

☐ No

Other:



**OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT
CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT INCLUDING EQUIPMENT AND
WARRANTY WORK WITH REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Office of Management and Enterprise Services

Central Purchasing Division

5005 North Lincoln Boulevard

Oklahoma City, OK 73105

And

Caterpillar, Inc.


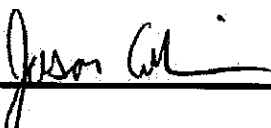
100 Northeast Adams Street

Peoria, IL 61629

Master Agreement Number: OK-SW-192

The Contractor identified below is hereby notified that a contract is being awarded to the Contractor in connection with Solicitation No. OK-SW192, issued May 25, 2017.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and mutual promises set forth herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged the parties have caused this Master Agreement to be duly executed and agree to terms contained herein.

STATE OF OKLAHOMA	CONTRACTOR
Ferris J. Barger, State Purchasing Director	Caterpillar, Inc.
By: 	By:  Jason Conklin
Date: 12-13-18	Date: 12/13/2018
State Purchasing Director	Title: NA Sales and Service Manager

**The person signing for Contractor hereby swears and affirms that he or she is authorized to act on Contractor's behalf and acknowledges that the Lead State is relying on his or her representations to that effect.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY	4
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	5
EXHIBIT A –NASPO VALUEPOINT TERMS AND CONDITIONS	8
EXHIBIT B – SCOPE OF WORK.....	29
EXHIBIT C- PRICING	32
EXHIBIT D - CONTRACTOR'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSE AS REVISED AND ACCEPTED BY THE LEAD STATE	50

OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT

SUMMARY

1. **Scope of Work Defined.** The purpose of this Master Agreement is to memorialize terms of the contract under which catalog discount and potential multi-unit discount options are provided for construction equipment and warranty work with replacement parts for all Participating Entities in furtherance of the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Program. The objective is to obtain best value, and in some cases achieve more favorable pricing, than is obtainable by an individual state or local government entity because of the collective volume of potential purchases by numerous state and local government entities.
2. **Categories of Products Offered.** This Master Agreement will offer the following categories of products: Construction Equipment and Warranty Work with Replacement Parts.
3. **Contract Documents and Master Agreement Order of Precedence.** Any Order placed under this Master Agreement is governed by and subject to the following contract documents, the terms of which are hereby incorporated:
 - A. Participating Entity's Participating Addendum ("PA");
 - B. Oklahoma NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement;
 - i. Summary;
 - ii. General Terms, Conditions, and Instructions;
 - iii. Exhibit A, NASPO ValuePoint Terms and Conditions;
 - iv. Exhibit B, Scope of Work; and
 - v. Exhibit C, Pricing.
 - C. A Purchase Order issued against the Master Agreement;
 - D. Request for Proposal; and
 - E. Exhibit D, Contractor's Terms and Conditions Contained In Contractor's Response As Revised And Accepted By The Lead State.

These documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Contractor terms and conditions that apply to this Master Agreement are only those that are expressly accepted by the Lead State and attached to this Master Agreement at Exhibit D; however, any conflict among contract documents shall be resolved by giving priority to documents in the order listed above.

OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **Period of Performance.** The initial term of this Master Agreement expires on March 31, 2019 with an option to renew for up to four (4) additional one-year periods. Renewal options are not exercised automatically and the Lead State may review requirements of Participating Entities, current market conditions and Contractor performance prior to recommending whether to renew this Master Agreement. Any renewal will be set forth in writing and mutually agreed and executed by the Parties.
2. **Contract Administrator.** The Lead State Contract Administrator identified below is the single point of contact in connection with this Master Agreement and all questions concerning the procurement process, contractual requirements, changes and any other questions that may arise related to this Master Agreement. The Lead State Contract Administrator designated by the State of Oklahoma, OMES Central Purchasing is:

Jennifer McCaulla, Statewide Initiatives Lead
State of Oklahoma, OMES Central Purchasing
5005 N. Lincoln Blvd., Suite 300
Oklahoma City, OK 73105
jennifer.mccaulla@omes.ok.gov
Phone: 405/521-4772
3. **Authorized Users.** Any Purchasing Entity, as defined herein, may make acquisitions under this Master Agreement.
4. **Certification of Non-Debarment.** Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the Contractor and its principals or participants:
 - A. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal, State or local department or agency;
 - B. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) contract; or for violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.
 - C. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses listed above this certification; and
 - D. Have not with a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public (Federal, State or local) contracts terminated for cause or default. Where the prospective

primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to its solicitation response.

5. **Insurance.** The Contractor agrees to maintain insurance from an insurance carrier or carriers licensed to conduct business in each Participating Entity's state at the prescribed levels set forth in Section 21 of Exhibit A, the NASPO ValuePoint Terms and Conditions.
6. **Governing Laws and Regulations.** The construction and effect of this Master Agreement is governed by the laws of the state of Oklahoma and venue for any claims or administrative or judicial action relating to such construction and effect including, but not limited to, the procurement process, evaluation and award shall be in Oklahoma County, Oklahoma.

The provisions governing choice of law and venue for issues arising after award and during contract performance are specified in section 35 of the NASPO ValuePoint Terms and Conditions of this Exhibit.

7. **Cost, Prices, and Rates.** Prices and rates shall include all anticipated charges including, but not limited to, standard freight and delivery, cost of materials and product, transaction fees, overhead, profits, and other costs and expenses incidental to the Contractor's performance. Any travel costs must be included in the cost of the products and services offered under this Master Agreement. No line item billing for travel will be allowed under this Master Agreement.

Pricing will remain fixed for the initial term of this Master Agreement which ends March 31, 2019. Any request for price or rate adjustment following the initial Master Agreement term is subject to pre-approval of the Lead State and shall be subject to other applicable restrictions with respect to the frequency or amount of such adjustment. Additional terms related to pricing are set forth in Exhibit A, Section 11.

8. **Oklahoma Open Records Act.** This Master Agreement and all proposal and other materials submitted in response to Request For Proposal SW#192 are the property of the State of Oklahoma and subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act.
9. **Changes in Contractor Company Status, Equipment or Contact.** The Contractor shall notify the Lead State Contract Administrator of any changes in the company status, such as mergers, sell offs and changes in the contact information of the Contractor. The Contractor may add new Products to products available under this Master Agreement subject to the prior written approval of the Lead State. The price discount may not be decreased, except when pre-approved in writing by the Lead State in connection with a decrease in the Contractor Price List or as may be agreed by Contractor and Lead State in an Additional Term. The Contractor shall also provide prior written notice of any discontinued products or replacement models. The Contractor shall be available at all times during normal business hours for contact from Lead State Contract Administrator.

- 10. Invoices.** In addition to requirements in an applicable Participating Addendum, to ensure prompt payment, the Contractor will provide necessary training for the dealer network to make sure all invoices include the following information:
- A.** Purchase order number if applicable;
 - B.** Make, model, and VIN number of equipment;
 - C.** Name of Purchasing Entity;
 - D.** Description of equipment purchased or warranty services performed and/or parts, material and supplies provided;
 - E.** The Contractor's suggested retail price less any trade-in allowance if applicable, contract percentage discount off, freight cost, set-up fees, any allied or incidentals, and the final price for each item delivered;
 - F.** Name of company who provided the products/services; and
 - G.** If requested by the Purchasing Entity for its accounting purposes, a copy of the current, dated Supplier's Price List showing the equipment price.
- 11. Leasing or Alternative Financing Methods.** The procurement and other applicable laws of some Purchasing Entities may permit the use of leasing or alternative financing methods for the acquisition of products under this Master Agreement. Where the terms and conditions are not otherwise prescribed in an applicable Participating Addendum, the terms and conditions for leasing or alternative financing methods are subject to negotiation between the Contractor and Purchasing Entity.

OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

NASPO VALUEPOINT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **Master Agreement Order of Precedence.** The order of precedence of contract documents is set forth in Section 3 of the Summary above.
2. **Definitions.**
 - A. **Acceptance** is defined by the applicable commercial code, except Acceptance shall not occur before the completion of delivery in accordance with the Order, installation if required, and a reasonable time for inspection of the Product. Acceptance shall occur not later than thirty (30) calendar days after the date of delivery of the products to the Participating or Purchasing Entity.
 - B. **Contractor** means the person or entity delivering Products under the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Agreement.
 - C. **Embedded Software** means any software, libraries and any related proprietary data files and information (e.g, engine control parameters) which permanently (subject to updates and upgrades or similar modifications) reside on a computing device integrated as Product component. Embedded Software does not include Open Source Software. **(Negotiated)**
 - D. **Intellectual Property** means all inventions, patents, patent applications, know-how, trade secrets, design rights, copyrights, copyrightable materials (including reports, drawings, specifications, records, manuals, photographs, marketing materials, and computer programs), and other proprietary rights relating to intangible property. **(Negotiated)**
 - E. **Lead State** means the State centrally administering any resulting Master Agreement(s).
 - F. **Licensed Intellectual Property** means the Intellectual Property that Contractor, in its sole discretion, determines is necessary for Purchasing Entity to use and enjoy its Products. **(Negotiated)**
 - G. **Master Agreement** means this agreement executed by and between the Lead State, acting on behalf of the NASPO ValuePoint program, and the Contractor, as now or hereafter amended.
 - H. **NASPO ValuePoint** is the NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, doing business as NASPO ValuePoint, a 501(c) (3) limited liability company that is a subsidiary organization the National Association of State Procurement Officials (NASPO), the sole member of NASPO ValuePoint. NASPO ValuePoint facilitates administration of the NASPO cooperative group contracting consortium of state chief procurement officials for the benefit of state departments, institutions, agencies, and political subdivisions and other eligible entities (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, some nonprofit organizations, etc.) for all states and the District of Columbia. NASPO ValuePoint is identified in the Master Agreement as the recipient of reports and may perform contract administration functions relating to collecting and receiving reports as well as other contract administration functions as assigned by the Lead State.

- I. Open Source Software** means those software programs or libraries that are identified in the Product Operations and Maintenance Manual or related Product documentation as being subject to any open source software license, and all modifications, derivative works and executables based on or derived from such software programs or libraries, if such modifications, derivative works and/or executables are also subject to the applicable open source software license by its terms. **(Negotiated)**
- J. Order or Purchase Order** means any purchase order, sales order, contract or other document used by a Purchasing Entity to order the Products.
- K. Participating Addendum** means a bilateral agreement executed by the Contractor and a Participating Entity incorporating this Master Agreement and any other terms and conditions, e.g. ordering procedures, specific to the Participating Entity.
- L. Participating Entity** means a state, or other legal entity, properly authorized to enter into a Participating Addendum.
- M. Product** means any equipment, software (including Embedded Software), documentation, service or other deliverable supplied or created by the Contractor pursuant to this Master Agreement. The term Products, supplies and services, and products and services are used interchangeably in these terms and conditions.
- N. Purchasing Entity** means a state government (as well as the District of Columbia and U.S. territories) including a department, agency, institution and similar governmental entity thereof, an institution of higher education, city, county, district, or other political subdivision of a state and other eligible entities, subject to approval of the individual state procurement director and compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements,, that issues a Purchase Order and becomes financially committed to the purchase.
- O. Resale** means any payment in exchange for transfer of tangible goods, software, or assignment of the right to services.

3. Intentionally Omitted.

- 4. Amendments.** The terms of this Master Agreement shall not be waived, altered, modified, supplemented or amended in any manner whatsoever without prior written agreement of the Lead State and Contractor.

5. Participants and Scope.

- A.** Contractor may not deliver Products under this Master Agreement until a Participating Addendum acceptable to the Participating Entity and Contractor is executed. The terms of this Master Agreement are applicable to any Order by a Participating Entity (and other Purchasing Entities covered by a Participating Addendum), except to the extent altered, modified, supplemented or amended by a Participating Addendum. By way of illustration and not limitation, this authority may apply to unique delivery and invoicing requirements, confidentiality requirements, defaults on Orders, governing law and venue relating to Orders

by a Participating Entity, indemnification, and insurance requirements. Statutory or constitutional requirements relating to availability of funds may require specific language in some Participating Addenda in order to comply with applicable law. The expectation is that these alterations, modifications, supplements, or amendments will be addressed in the Participating Addendum or, with the consent of the Purchasing Entity and Contractor, may be included in the ordering document (e.g. Purchase Order) used by the Purchasing Entity to place the Order.

- B.** Use of this Master Agreement by state agencies, political subdivisions and other Participating Entities (including cooperatives) authorized by individual state's statutes to use state contracts are subject to the approval of the respective State Chief Procurement Official. Issues of interpretation and eligibility for participation are solely within the authority of the respective State Chief Procurement Official.
- C.** Obligations under this Master Agreement are limited to those Participating Entities who have signed a Participating Addendum and Purchasing Entities within the scope of those Participating Addenda. Financial obligations of a Participating Entity are limited to the Orders placed by departments or other state agencies and institutions having available funds. A Participating Entity incurs no financial obligations on behalf of any Purchasing Entity. Contractor shall email a fully executed PDF copy of each Participating Addendum to PA@naspovaluepoint.org to support documentation of participation and posting in appropriate data bases.
- D.** NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, doing business as NASPO ValuePoint, is not a party to the Master Agreement. It is a nonprofit cooperative purchasing organization assisting states in administering the NASPO cooperative purchasing program for state government departments, institutions, agencies and political subdivisions (e.g., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, etc.) for all 50 states, the District of Columbia and the territories of the United States.
- E.** A Participating Addendum shall not be construed to amend the terms of this Master Agreement between the Lead State and Contractor that prescribe NASPO ValuePoint Program requirements: Term of the Master Agreement; Amendments; Participants and Scope; Administrative Fee; NASPO ValuePoint Summary and Detailed Usage Reports; NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Program Marketing and Performance Review; NASPO ValuePoint eMarketCenter; Right to Publish; Price and Rate Guarantee Period; and Individual Customers. Any such language shall be void and of no effect.
- F.** Participating Entities who are not states may under some circumstances sign their own Participating Addendum, subject to the approval of participation by the Chief Procurement Official of the state where the Participating Entity is located. Coordinate requests for such participation through NASPO ValuePoint. Any permission to participate through execution of a Participating Addendum is not a determination that procurement authority exists in the Participating Entity; the Participating Entity must ensure it has the requisite procurement authority to execute a Participating Addendum.

- G. Subject to any specific conditions included in the solicitation or Contractor's proposal as accepted by the Lead State, or as explicitly permitted in a Participating Addendum, Purchasing Entities may not participate in the Resale of Products (the definition of which includes services that are deliverables). Absent any such condition or explicit permission, this limitation does not prohibit: payments by employees of a Purchasing Entity for Products; sales of Products to the general public as surplus property; and fees associated with inventory transactions with other governmental or nonprofit entities and consistent with a Purchasing Entity's laws and regulations. Any sale or transfer permitted by this subsection must be consistent with license rights granted for use of intellectual property.

6. Administrative Fees.

- A. The Contractor shall pay to NASPO ValuePoint, or its assignee, a NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee of one-quarter of one percent (0.25% or 0.0025) no later than sixty (60) days following the end of each calendar quarter. The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee shall be submitted quarterly and is based on all sales of new products under the Master Agreement (less any charges for taxes or shipping) during such quarter. The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee is not negotiable. This fee is to be included as part of the pricing submitted with proposal.
- B. Additionally, some states may require an additional fee be paid directly to the state only on purchases made by Purchasing Entities within that state. For all such requests, the fee level, payment method and schedule for such reports and payments will be incorporated into the Participating Addendum that is made a part of the Master Agreement. The Contractor may adjust the Master Agreement pricing accordingly for purchases made by Purchasing Entities within the jurisdiction of the state. All such agreements shall not affect the NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee percentage or the prices paid by the Purchasing Entities outside the jurisdiction of the state requesting the additional fee. The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee shall be based on the gross amount of all sales (less any charges for taxes or shipping) at the adjusted prices (if any) in Participating Addenda.

7. NASPO ValuePoint Summary and Detailed Usage Reports. Within fifteen (15) days of execution of this Master Agreement, Contractor shall identify the person responsible for providing the mandatory usage reports. If the person providing the usage reports changes, Contractor will promptly notify the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint.

In addition to other reports that may be required, the Contractor shall provide the following NASPO ValuePoint reports:

- A. Summary Sales Data. The Contractor shall submit quarterly sales reports directly to NASPO ValuePoint using the NASPO ValuePoint Quarterly Sales/Administrative Fee Reporting Tool found at <http://calculator.naspovaluepoint.org>. Any/all sales made under this Master Agreement shall be reported as cumulative totals by state. Even if Contractor experiences zero sales during

a calendar quarter, a report is still required. Reports shall be due no later than thirty (30) days following the end of the calendar quarter (as specified in the reporting tool).

- B.** Detailed Sales Data. Contractor shall also collect and report detailed sales data by:
- i.** state;
 - ii.** entity/customer type, e.g. local government, higher education, K12, non-profit;
 - iii.** Purchasing Entity name;
 - iv.** Purchasing Entity bill-to and ship-to locations;
 - v.** Purchasing Entity and Contractor Purchase Order or other identifier/number(s);
 - vi.** Purchase Order Type (e.g. sales order, credit, return, upgrade, determined by industry practices);
 - vii.** Purchase Order date;
 - viii.** Ship Date; and
 - ix.** line item description, including product number if used. The report shall be submitted in any form required by the solicitation. Reports are due on a quarterly basis and must be received by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports shall be delivered to the Lead State and to the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team electronically through a designated portal, email, CD-ROM, flash drive or other method as determined by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint. Detailed sales data reports shall include sales information for all sales under Participating Addenda executed under this Master Agreement. The format for the detailed sales data report is set forth at Attachment A-1 and may be amended from time to time.
- C.** Reportable sales for the summary sales data report and detailed sales data report includes sales to employees for personal use where authorized by the solicitation and the Participating Addendum. Report data for employees should be limited to ONLY the state and entity they are participating under the authority of (state and agency, city, county, school district, etc.) and the amount of sales. No personal identification numbers, e.g. names, addresses, social security numbers or any other numerical identifier, may be submitted with any report
- D.** Contractor shall provide the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Coordinator with an executive summary each quarter that includes, at a minimum, a list of states with an active Participating Addendum, states that Contractor is in negotiations with and any Participating Addendum roll out or implementation activities and issues. NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Coordinator and Contractor will determine the format and content of the executive summary. The executive summary is due thirty (30) days after the conclusion of each calendar quarter.
- E.** Timely submission of these reports is a material requirement of the Master Agreement. The recipient of the reports shall have exclusive ownership of the media containing the reports. The Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint shall have a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty

free, transferable right to display, modify, copy, and otherwise use reports, data and information provided under this section.

8. NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Program Marketing and Performance Review.

- A. Contractor agrees to work cooperatively with NASPO ValuePoint personnel. Contractor agrees to present plans to NASPO ValuePoint for the education of Contractor's contract administrator(s) and sales/marketing workforce regarding the Master Agreement contract, including the competitive nature of NASPO ValuePoint procurements, the Master agreement and participating addendum process, and the manner in which qualifying entities can participate in the Master Agreement.
- B. Contractor agrees to participate in an annual contract performance review at a location selected by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint, which may include a discussion of marketing action plans, target strategies, marketing materials, as well as Contractor reporting and timeliness of payment of administration fees.

9. NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center

- A. In July 2011, NASPO ValuePoint entered into a multi-year agreement with SciQuest, Inc. whereby SciQuest will provide certain electronic catalog hosting and management services to enable eligible NASPO ValuePoint's customers to access a central online website to view and/or shop the goods and services available from existing NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contracts. The central online website is referred to as the NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center.
- B. Contractor agrees to cooperate with NASPO ValuePoint and SciQuest (and any authorized agent or successor entity to SciQuest) to integrate its presence in the NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center either through an electronic catalog (hosted or punchout site) or unique Ordering Instructions. At a minimum, the Contractor agrees to participate in development of Ordering Instructions.
- C. The Contractor will have visibility in the eMarket Center through Ordering Instructions. These Ordering Instructions are available at no cost to the Contractor and provide customers information regarding the Contractors website and ordering information. The Contractor is required at a minimum to participate in the eMarket Center through Ordering Instructions.
- D. At a minimum, the Contractor agrees to the following timeline: NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center Site Admin shall provide a written request to the Contractor to begin Ordering Instruction process. The Contractor shall have thirty (30) days from receipt of written request to work with NASPO ValuePoint to provide any unique information and ordering instructions that the Contractor would like the customer to have.

10. Right to Publish. Throughout the duration of this Master Agreement, Contractor must secure from the Lead State prior written approval for the release of any information that pertains to the potential work or activities covered by the Master Agreement. The Contractor shall not make any representations of NASPO Value Point's opinion or position as to the quality or effectiveness of the services that are the

subject of this Master Agreement without prior written consent. Failure to adhere to this requirement may result in termination of the Master Agreement for cause.

11. **Price and Rate Guarantee Period. (Negotiated)** All prices and rates must be guaranteed for the remainder of the calendar year following award. Thereafter, prices and rates may be adjusted semi-annually or in connection with new product introductions, emissions, commodity shortages and the like during any term of the Master Agreement. Minor, ordinary and customary price changes related to options, components and accessories may be made during any Term. Any other requests for price or rate adjustment must be made at least 30 days prior to the effective date. Such requests for price or rate adjustment must include sufficient documentation supporting the request and any such adjustment or amendment to the Master Agreement shall not be effective unless approved by the Lead State. No retroactive adjustments to prices or rates will be allowed.
12. **Individual Customers.** Except to the extent modified by a Participating Addendum, each Purchasing Entity shall follow the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement which include the General Terms and Conditions, the NASPO ValuePoint Terms and Conditions, and the applicable Participating Addendum and will have the same rights and responsibilities for its purchases as the Lead State has in the Master Agreement including but not limited to, any indemnity or right to recover any costs as such right is defined in the Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum for its purchases. Each Purchasing Entity will be responsible for its own charges, fees, and liabilities. The Contractor will apply the charges and invoice each Purchasing Entity individually and shall have no right of setoff.
13. **Ordering.**
 - A. Master Agreement Order and Purchase Order numbers shall be clearly shown on all acknowledgments, shipping labels, packing slips, invoices, and on all correspondence.
 - B. Purchasing Entities may define project-specific requirements and informally compete the requirement among awarded companies on an "as needed" basis. This procedure may also be used when requirements are aggregated or other firm commitments may be made to achieve reductions in pricing. This procedure may be modified in a Participating Addendum and adapted to the Purchasing Entity's rules and policies. The Purchasing Entity may in its sole discretion determine which awarded Contractors are solicited for a quote. The Purchasing Entity may select the quote that it considers most advantageous, considering cost and other factors.
 - C. Each Purchasing Entity will identify and utilize its own appropriate purchasing procedures and documentation. Contractor is expected to become familiar with the Purchasing Entities' rules, policies, and procedures regarding the ordering of supplies and/or services contemplated by this Master Agreement.
 - D. Contractor shall not begin work without a valid Purchase Order or other appropriate commitment document in compliance with the law of the Purchasing Entity.
 - E. Orders may be placed consistent with the terms of this Master Agreement during the term of the Master Agreement.

- F. All Orders pursuant to this Master Agreement, at a minimum, shall include:
 - i. The description and quantity of services or supplies being delivered;
 - ii. The place and requested time of delivery;
 - iii. A billing address;
 - iv. The name, phone number, and address of the Purchasing Entity representative;
 - v. The price per hour or other pricing elements consistent with this Master Agreement; and
 - vi. The Master Agreement identifier.
- G. All communications concerning administration of Orders placed shall be furnished solely to the authorized purchasing agent within the Purchasing Entity's purchasing office, or to such other individual identified in writing in the Order.
- H. Orders must be placed pursuant to this Master Agreement prior to the termination date thereof, but may have a delivery date or performance period up to 120 days past the then-current termination date of this Master Agreement. Contractor is reminded that financial obligations of Purchasing Entities payable after the current applicable fiscal year are contingent upon agency funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.
- I. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this Master Agreement, Contractor agrees to perform in accordance with the terms of any Orders then outstanding at the time of such expiration or termination. Contractor shall not honor any Orders placed after the expiration or termination of this Master Agreement, or otherwise inconsistent with its terms. Orders from any separate indefinite quantity, task orders, or other form of indefinite delivery order arrangement priced against this Master Agreement may not be placed after the expiration or termination of this Master Agreement, notwithstanding the term of any such indefinite delivery order agreement.

14. Intentionally Omitted.

15. Laws and Regulations. Any and all Products offered and furnished shall comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.

16. Inspection and Acceptance.

- A. Where neither a Participating Addendum nor an Order otherwise specifies a process for inspection and Acceptance nor does the Contractor have a standard inspection and Acceptance process, this section governs. This section is not intended to limit rights and remedies under the applicable commercial code or other state or local laws, rules or ordinances.
- B. All Products are subject to inspection at reasonable times and places before Acceptance. Contractor shall provide right of access to the Lead State, or to any other authorized agent or official of the Lead State or other Participating or Purchasing Entity, at reasonable times, in order to monitor and evaluate performance, compliance, and/or quality assurance requirements under this Master Agreement. Products that do not meet specifications may be rejected. Failure

to reject upon receipt, however, does not relieve the contractor of liability for material (nonconformity that substantial impairs value) latent or hidden defects subsequently revealed when goods are put to use. Acceptance of such goods may be revoked in accordance with the provisions of the applicable commercial code, and the Contractor is liable for any resulting expense incurred by the Purchasing Entity related to the preparation and shipping of Product rejected and returned, or for which Acceptance is revoked.

- C. If any services do not conform to contract requirements, the Purchasing Entity may require the Contractor to perform the services again in conformity with contract requirements, at no increase in Order amount. When defects cannot be corrected by re-performance, the Purchasing Entity may require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements and reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of services performed.
- D. The warranty period shall begin upon Acceptance.
- E. Acceptance Testing is a process to ascertain that the Product meets the standard of performance prior to Acceptance by the Purchasing Entity. If Acceptance Testing is applicable, this subsection applies to Products, including any additional, replacement, or substitute Product(s) and any Product(s) which are modified by or with the written approval of Contractor after Acceptance by the Purchasing Entity. The Acceptance Testing period shall be thirty (30) calendar days or other time period identified in this Master Agreement or the Participating Addendum, starting from the day after the Product is delivered or, if installed, the day after the Product is installed and Contractor certifies that the Product is ready for Acceptance Testing. If the Product does not meet the standard of performance during the initial period of Acceptance Testing, Purchasing Entity may, at its discretion, continue Acceptance Testing on a day-to-day basis until the standard of performance is met. Upon rejection, the Contractor will have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure the standard of performance issue(s). If after the cure period, the Product does not meet the standard of performance, the Purchasing Entity may, at its option:
 - i. declare Contractor to be in breach and terminate the Order;
 - ii. demand replacement Product from Contractor at no additional cost to Purchasing Entity; or
 - iii. continue the cure period for an additional time period agreed upon by the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor.

Contractor shall pay all costs related to the preparation and shipping of Product returned pursuant to this section. No Product shall be deemed Accepted and no charges shall be paid until the standard of performance is met.

17. **Payment.** Payment after Acceptance is normally made within 30 days following the date the entire order is delivered or the date a correct invoice is received, whichever is later. After 45 days, the Contractor may assess overdue account charges up to a maximum rate of one percent per month on the outstanding balance, unless a different interest percentage is specified in a Participating Addendum, Order, or otherwise prescribed by applicable law. Payments may be remitted by mail or electronic

transfer or may be made via a State or political subdivision "Purchasing Card" with no additional charge.

18. Warranty. (Negotiated)

- A. Contractor offers certain warranties in connection with the Products which are referenced at Exhibit D hereto. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE STATE LAW, ANY SUCH WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. NEITHER CONTRACTOR NOR CUSTOMER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.
- B. Upon breach of the warranty, the Contractor will repair or replace (at no charge to the Purchasing Entity) the Product whose nonconformance is discovered and made known to the Contractor. If the repaired and/or replaced Product proves to be inadequate, or fails of its essential purpose, the Contractor will refund the full amount of any payments that have been made. The rights and remedies of the parties under this warranty are in addition to any other rights and remedies of the parties provided by law or equity, including, without limitation, actual damages, and, as applicable and awarded under the law, to a prevailing party, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

19. Title of Product. (Negotiated)

- A. Upon Acceptance by the Purchasing Entity, Contractor shall convey to Purchasing Entity title to the Product free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, or other security interests.
- B. Transfer of title to the Product shall include, and Purchasing Entity shall accept, a perpetual, nonexclusive license to use any Embedded Software in the Product in machine-readable, object code form solely for the normal operation of the Product in accordance with the Product Operations and Maintenance Manual. Purchasing Entity agrees that it will not assign, sublicense, or otherwise transfer any of its rights under this license; provide that if Purchasing Entity subsequently transfers title of the Product to another entity, Purchasing Entity shall have the right to transfer this license to use the Embedded Software with the transfer of Product title. A subsequent transfer of this software license shall be at no additional cost or charge to either Purchasing Entity or Purchasing Entity's transferee. Title to the Embedded Software belongs to, and at all times shall remain the property of, Caterpillar and/or its licensors or affiliated companies. The Embedded Software is protected by copyright law and may be protected by patents and/or trademarks. Caterpillar and its licensors and affiliates reserve all rights in the Embedded Software not expressly granted hereunder. Purchasing Entity may not reproduce, prepare derivative works based on, disclose, distribute, reverse engineer, decompile, or modify the Embedded Software or attempt to derive its source code.
- C. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any Open Source Software that resides on a computing device integrated as Product component is not licensed under the terms of this Agreement, but instead is subject to the terms of the applicable Open Source Software license.

Unless otherwise required pursuant to the terms of an Open Source Software license, Caterpillar grants Purchasing Entity no right to receive source code to the Open Source Software; however, in some cases rights and access to source code may be available to Purchasing Entity directly from the licensors. If Purchasing Entity is entitled to receive the source code from Caterpillar for any Open Source Software, Purchasing Entity may obtain the source code at no charge by written request to Caterpillar. Purchasing Entity must agree to the terms of the applicable Open Source Software license, or Purchasing Entity may not use the subject Open Source Software.

- 20. License of Pre-Existing Intellectual Property. (Negotiated)** Contractor grants to the Purchasing Entity a nonexclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, irrevocable, license to the Licensed Intellectual Property to (a) use, re-sell and offer for re-sale the Products and (b) use, reproduce, and make derivative works of that portion of the Licensed Intellectual Property constituting copyrightable materials, but only to the extent reasonably necessary to enable Purchasing Entity to exercise those rights granted in (a) and (b) of this section. Nothing in this section is intended to restrict the rights granted under the section above titled Title of Product. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that this license is consistent with any third party rights in the Licensed Intellectual Property.

21. Insurance.

- A.** Unless otherwise agreed in a Participating Addendum, Contractor shall, during the term of this Master Agreement, maintain in full force and effect, the insurance described in this section. Contractor shall acquire such insurance from an insurance carrier or carriers licensed to conduct business in each Participating Entity's state and having a rating of A-, Class VII or better, in the most recently published edition of A.M. Best's Insurance Reports. Failure to buy and maintain the required insurance may result in this Master Agreement's termination or, at a Participating Entity's option, result in termination of its Participating Addendum.
- B.** Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis. The minimum acceptable limits shall be as indicated below:
- i.** Commercial General Liability covering premises operations, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury (including death), advertising liability, and property damage, with a limit of not less than \$1 million per occurrence/\$2 million general aggregate and
 - ii.** Contractor must comply with any applicable State Workers Compensation or Employers Liability Insurance requirements.
- C.** Contractor shall pay premiums on all insurance policies. Contractor shall provide notice to a Participating Entity who is a state within five (5) business days after Contractor is first aware of expiration, cancellation or nonrenewal of such policy or is first aware that cancellation is threatened or expiration, nonrenewal or expiration otherwise may occur
- D.** Prior to commencement of performance, Contractor shall provide to the Lead State a written endorsement to the Contractor's general liability insurance policy or other documentary evidence acceptable to the Lead State that:

- i. names the Participating States identified in the Request for Proposal as additional insureds;
- ii. provides that written notice of cancellation shall be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions; and
- iii. provides that the Contractor's liability insurance policy shall be primary, with any liability insurance of any Participating State as secondary and noncontributory.

Unless otherwise agreed in any Participating Addendum, other state Participating Entities' rights and Contractor's obligations are the same as those specified in the first sentence of this subsection except the endorsement is provided to the applicable state.

- E. Contractor shall furnish to the Lead State copies of certificates of all required insurance in a form sufficient to show required coverage within thirty (30) calendar days of the execution of this Master Agreement and prior to performing any work. Copies of renewal certificates of all required insurance shall be furnished within thirty (30) days after any renewal date to the applicable state Participating Entity. Failure to provide evidence of coverage may, at the sole option of the Lead State, result in this Master Agreement's termination or, at the sole option of any Participating Entity, the termination of any Participating Addendum.
- F. Coverage and limits shall not limit Contractor's liability and obligations under this Master Agreement, any Participating Addendum, or any Purchase Order.

22. Records Administration and Audit.

- A. The Contractor shall maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence pertaining to this Master Agreement and Orders placed by Purchasing Entities under it to the extent and in such detail as shall adequately reflect performance and administration of payments and fees. Contractor shall permit the Lead State, a Participating Entity, a Purchasing Entity, the federal government (including its grant awarding entities and the U.S. Comptroller General), and any other duly authorized agent of a governmental agency, to audit, inspect, examine, copy and/or transcribe Contractor's books, documents, papers and records directly pertinent to this Master Agreement or Orders placed by a Purchasing Entity under it for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. This right shall survive for a period of seven (7) years following termination of this Agreement or final payment for any order placed by a Purchasing Entity against this Agreement, whichever is later, or such longer period as is required by the Purchasing Entity's state statutes, to assure compliance with the terms hereof or to evaluate performance hereunder.
- B. Without limiting any other remedy available to any governmental entity, the Contractor shall reimburse the applicable Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity for any overpayments inconsistent with the terms of the Master Agreement or Orders or underpayment of fees found as a result of the examination of the Contractor's records.
- C. The rights and obligations herein exist in addition to any quality assurance obligation in the Master Agreement requiring the Contractor to self-audit contract obligations and that permits the Lead State to review compliance with those obligations.

23. Confidentiality, Non-Disclosure, and Injunctive Relief.

A. Confidentiality. Contractor acknowledges that it and its employees or agents may, in the course of providing a Product under this Master Agreement, be exposed to or acquire information that is confidential to Purchasing Entity or Purchasing Entity's clients. Any and all information of any form that is marked as confidential or would by its nature be deemed confidential obtained by Contractor or its employees or agents in the performance of this Master Agreement, including, but not necessarily limited to:

- i.** any Purchasing Entity's records;
- ii.** personnel records; and
- iii.** information concerning individuals, is confidential information of Purchasing Entity ("Confidential Information").

Any reports or other documents or items (including software) that result from the use of the Confidential Information by Contractor shall be treated in the same manner as the Confidential Information. Confidential Information does not include information that:

- i.** is or becomes (other than by disclosure by Contractor) publicly known;
- ii.** is furnished by Purchasing Entity to others without restrictions similar to those imposed by this Master Agreement;
- iii.** is rightfully in Contractor's possession without the obligation of nondisclosure prior to the time of its disclosure under this Master Agreement;
- iv.** is obtained from a source other than Purchasing Entity without the obligation of confidentiality;
- v.** is disclosed with the written consent of Purchasing Entity; or
- vi.** is independently developed by employees, agents or subcontractors of Contractor who can be shown to have had no access to the Confidential Information.

B. Non-Disclosure. Contractor shall hold Confidential Information in confidence, using at least the industry standard of confidentiality, and shall not copy, reproduce, sell, assign, license, market, transfer or otherwise dispose of, give, or disclose Confidential Information to third parties or use Confidential Information for any purposes whatsoever other than what is necessary to the performance of Orders. Contractor shall advise each of its employees and agents of their obligations to keep Confidential Information confidential. Contractor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to assist Purchasing Entity in identifying and preventing any unauthorized use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Contractor shall advise Purchasing Entity, applicable Participating Entity, and the Lead State immediately if Contractor learns or has reason to believe that any person who has had access to Confidential Information has violated or intends to violate the terms of this Master Agreement, and Contractor shall at its expense cooperate with Purchasing Entity in seeking injunctive or other equitable relief in the name of Purchasing Entity or Contractor

against any such person. Except as directed by Purchasing Entity, Contractor will not at any time during or after the term of this Master Agreement disclose, directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information to any person, except in accordance with this Master Agreement, and that upon termination or expiration of this Master Agreement or at Purchasing Entity's request, Contractor shall turn over to Purchasing Entity all documents, papers, and other matter in Contractor's possession that embody Confidential Information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor may keep one copy of such Confidential Information necessary for quality assurance, audits and evidence of the performance of this Master Agreement.

C. **Injunctive Relief.** Contractor acknowledges that breach of this section, including disclosure of any Confidential Information, will cause irreparable injury to Purchasing Entity that is inadequately compensable in damages. Accordingly, Purchasing Entity may seek and obtain injunctive relief against the breach or threatened breach of the foregoing undertakings, in addition to any other legal remedies that may be available. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the covenants contained herein are necessary for the protection of the legitimate business interests of Purchasing Entity and are reasonable in scope and content.

D. **Purchasing Entity Law.** These provisions shall be applicable only to extent they are not in conflict with the applicable public disclosure laws of any Purchasing Entity.

24. **Public Information.** This Master Agreement and all contract documents are subject to disclosure pursuant to the Purchasing Entity's public information laws.

25. **Assignment/Subcontracts.**

A. Contractor shall not assign, sell, transfer, subcontract or sublet rights, or delegate responsibilities under this Master Agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written approval of the Lead State; however, Contractor may use distributors or authorized dealers to perform certain tasks and obligations under this Agreement, including but not limited to, order placement and order fulfillment functions.

B. The Lead State reserves the right to assign any rights or duties, including written assignment of contract administration duties to NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, doing business as NASPO ValuePoint.

26. **Changes in Contractor Representation.** The Contractor will notify the Lead State of changes in the Contractor's key administrative personnel managing the Master Agreement in writing within ten (10) calendar days of the change. The Lead State reserves the right to approve changes in key personnel, as identified in the Contractor's Proposal. The Contractor agrees to propose replacement key personnel having sufficient education, training, and experience.

27. **Independent Contractor.** The Contractor is an independent contractor. Contractor shall have no authorization, express or implied, to bind the Lead State, Participating Entities or Purchasing Entities to any agreements, settlements, liability or understanding whatsoever, and agrees not to hold itself out as agent except as expressly set forth herein or as expressly agreed in any Participating Addendum.

28. **Cancellation.** Unless otherwise stated, this Master Agreement may be canceled by either party upon 60 days written notice prior to the effective date of the cancellation. Further, any Participating Entity may cancel its participation upon 30 days written notice, unless otherwise limited or stated in the Participating Addendum. Cancellation may be in whole or in part. Any cancellation under this provision shall not affect the rights and obligations attending orders outstanding at the time of cancellation, including any right of a Purchasing Entity to indemnification by the Contractor, rights of payment for Products delivered and Accepted, rights attending any warranty or default in performance in association with any Order, and requirements for records administration and audit. Cancellation of the Master Agreement due to Contractor default may be immediate.
29. **Force Majeure.** Neither party to this Master Agreement shall be held responsible for delay or default caused by unusually severe weather, fire or other casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority which are beyond that party's reasonable control. The Lead State may terminate this Master Agreement, and a Participating Entity may terminate a Participating Addendum, after determining such delay or default will reasonably prevent successful performance of the Master Agreement or Participating Addendum, as applicable.
30. **Defaults and Remedies.**
- A. The occurrence of any of the following events shall be an event of default under this Master Agreement:
- i. Nonperformance of contractual requirements; or
 - ii. A material breach of any term or condition of this Master Agreement; or
 - iii. Any certification, representation or warranty by Contractor in response to the solicitation or in this Master Agreement that proves to be untrue or materially misleading; or
 - iv. Institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar law, by or against Contractor, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Contractor or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within thirty (30) calendar days after the institution or occurrence thereof; or
 - v. Any default specified in another section of this Master Agreement.
- B. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, the Lead State shall issue a written notice of default, identifying the nature of the default, and providing a period of 15 calendar days in which Contractor shall have an opportunity to cure the default. The Lead State shall not be required to provide advance written notice or a cure period and may immediately terminate this Master Agreement in whole or in part if the Lead State, in its sole discretion, determines that it is reasonably necessary to preserve public safety or prevent immediate public crisis. Time allowed for cure shall not diminish or eliminate Contractor's liability for damages, including liquidated damages to the extent provided for under this Master Agreement.

- C. If Contractor is afforded an opportunity to cure and fails to cure the default within the period specified in the written notice of default, Contractor shall be in breach of its obligations under this Master Agreement and the Lead State shall have the right to exercise any or all of the following remedies:
- i. Exercise any remedy provided by law; and
 - ii. Terminate this Master Agreement and any related Contracts or portions thereof; and
 - iii. Impose liquidated damages as provided in this Master Agreement; and
 - iv. Suspend Contractor from being able to respond to future bid solicitations; and
 - v. Suspend Contractor's performance; and
 - vi. Withhold payment until the default is remedied.
- D. Unless otherwise specified in the Participating Addendum, in the event of a default under a Participating Addendum, a Participating Entity shall provide a written notice of default as described in this section and shall have all of the rights and remedies under this paragraph regarding its participation in the Master Agreement, in addition to those set forth in its Participating Addendum. Unless otherwise specified in a Purchase Order, a Purchasing Entity shall provide written notice of default as described in this section and have all of the rights and remedies under this paragraph and any applicable Participating Addendum with respect to an Order placed by the Purchasing Entity. Nothing in this Master Agreement shall be construed to limit the rights and remedies available to a Purchasing Entity under the applicable commercial code.

31. Waiver of Breach. Failure of the Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity to declare a default or enforce any rights and remedies shall not operate as a waiver under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum. Any waiver by the Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity must be in writing. Waiver by the Lead State or Participating Entity of any default, right or remedy under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum, or by Purchasing Entity with respect to any Purchase Order, or breach of any terms or requirements of this Master Agreement, a Participating Addendum, or Purchase Order shall not be construed or operate as a waiver of any subsequent default or breach of such term or requirement, or of any other term or requirement under this Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or Purchase Order.

32. Debarment. The Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction (contract) by any governmental department or agency. This certification represents a recurring certification made at the time any Order is placed under this Master Agreement.

33. Indemnification

- A. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless NASPO, NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC (doing business as NASPO ValuePoint), the Lead State, Participating Entities, and Purchasing Entities, along with their officers, agents, and employees

as well as any person or entity for which they may be liable, from and against third-party claims, damages or causes of action including reasonable attorneys' fees and related costs for any death, injury, or damage to tangible property arising from act(s), error(s), or omission(s) of the Contractor, its employees or subcontractors or volunteers, at any tier, relating to the performance under the Master Agreement.

- B. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless NASPO, NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC (doing business as NASPO ValuePoint), the Lead State, Participating Entities, Purchasing Entities, along with their officers, agents, and employees as well as any person or entity for which they may be liable ("Indemnified Party"), from and against claims, damages or causes of action including reasonable attorneys' fees and related costs arising out of the claim that the Product or its use, infringes Intellectual Property rights ("Intellectual Property Claim") of another person or entity.
- C. The Contractor's obligations under this section shall not extend to any combination of the Product with any other product, system or method, unless the Product, system or method is:
 - i. Provided by the Contractor or the Contractor's subcontractor, subsidiary or affiliate;
 - ii. Specified by the Contractor to work with the Product;
 - iii. Reasonably required, in order to use the Product in its intended manner, and the infringement could not have been avoided by substituting another reasonably available product, system or method capable of performing the same function; or
 - iv. reasonably expected to be used in combination with such product, system or method.
- D. The Indemnified Party shall notify the Contractor within a reasonable time after receiving notice of an Intellectual Property Claim. Even if the Indemnified Party fails to provide reasonable notice, the Contractor shall not be relieved from its obligations unless the Contractor can demonstrate that it was prejudiced in defending the Intellectual Property Claim resulting in increased expenses or loss to the Contractor. If the Contractor promptly and reasonably investigates and defends any Intellectual Property Claim, it shall have control over the defense and settlement of it. However, the Indemnified Party must consent in writing for any money damages or obligations for which it may be responsible. The Indemnified Party shall furnish, at the Contractor's reasonable request and expense, information and assistance necessary for such defense. If the Contractor fails to vigorously pursue the defense or settlement of the Intellectual Property Claim, the Indemnified Party may assume the defense or settlement of it and the Contractor shall be liable for all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and related costs, incurred by the Indemnified Party in the pursuit of the Intellectual Property Claim. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this section is not subject to any limitations of liability in this Master Agreement or in any other document executed in conjunction with this Master Agreement.

34. **No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.** In no event shall this Master Agreement, any Participating Addendum or any Purchase Order issued thereunder, or any act of the Lead State, a Participating Entity, or a Purchasing Entity be a waiver of any form of defense or immunity, whether sovereign immunity,

governmental immunity, immunity based on the Eleventh Amendment to the Constitution of the United States or otherwise, from any claim or from the jurisdiction of any court. This section applies to a claim brought against the Participating Entities who are states only to the extent Congress has appropriately abrogated the state's sovereign immunity and is not consent by the state to be sued in federal court. This section is also not a waiver by the state of any form of immunity, including but not limited to sovereign immunity and immunity based on the Eleventh Amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

35. Governing Law and Venue.

- A. The construction and effect of any Participating Addendum or Order against the Master Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Participating Entity's or Purchasing Entity's State. Venue for any claim, dispute, or action concerning any Order placed against the Master Agreement or the effect of a Participating Addendum is solely and exclusively in the Purchasing Entity's State.
- B. If a claim is brought in a federal forum, then it must be brought and adjudicated solely and exclusively within the United States District Court for (in decreasing order of priority): the Lead State for claims relating to the procurement, evaluation, award or contract performance or administration if the Lead State is a party; a Participating State if a named party; the state where the Participating Entity or Purchasing Entity is located if either is a named party.

36. Assignment of Antitrust Rights. Contractor irrevocably assigns to a Participating Entity who is a state any claim for relief or cause of action which the Contractor now has or which may accrue to the Contractor in the future by reason of any violation of state or federal antitrust laws (15 U.S.C. § 1-15 or a Participating Entity's state antitrust provisions), as now in effect and as may be amended from time to time, in connection with any goods or services provided in that state for the purpose of carrying out the Contractor's obligations under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum, including, at the Participating Entity's option, the right to control any such litigation on such claim for relief or cause of action.

37. Contract Provisions for Orders Utilizing Federal Funds. Pursuant to Appendix II to 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards, Orders funded with federal funds may have additional contractual requirements or certifications that must be satisfied at the time the Order is placed or upon delivery. These federal requirements may be proposed by Participating Entities in Participating Addenda and Purchasing Entities for incorporation in Orders placed under this Master Agreement.

NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract Distilled Sales Report

Contractor:

Quarter:

[illegible]

Field Name	Field Description
VENDOR	The awarded Contractor's name
VENDOR CONTRACT NUMBER	Lead State assigned contract number (using Lead State's numbering protocol)
STATE	State postal abbreviation code (Alaska = AK, Missouri = MO, etc.)
CUSTOMER TYPE (SEGMENT)	State Gov't, Education-K12, Education-HED, Local Gov't, Medical, Other - are acceptable segments. [determined by industrial practice for each contract - uniform for each contract]
BILL TO NAME	Customer (agency) Bill to name
BILL TO ADDRESS	Customer (agency) Bill to address
BILL TO CITY	Customer (agency) Bill to city
BILL TO ZIPCODE	Zip code in standard 5-4 format [standard 5 digits is acceptable, formatted as a zip code]
SHIP TO NAME	Customer (agency) Ship to name
SHIP TO ADDRESS	Customer (agency) Ship to address
SHIP TO CITY	Customer (agency) Ship to city
SHIP TO ZIPCODE	Zip code in standard 5-4 format [standard 5 digits is acceptable, formatted as a zip code]
ORDER NUMBER	Vendor assigned order number
CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	Customer provided Purchase Order Number
CUSTOMER NUMBER	Vendor assigned account number for the purchasing entity
ORDER TYPE	Sales order, Credit/Return, Upgrade/Downgrade, etc. [determined by industrial practice for each contract - uniform for each contract]
PO DATE (ORDER DATE)	(mm/dd/ccyy)
SHIP DATE	(mm/dd/ccyy)
INVOICE DATE	(mm/dd/ccyy)
INVOICE NUMBER	Vendor assigned Invoice Number
PRODUCT NUMBER	Product number of purchased product
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Product description of purchased product
UNSPSC	Commodity-level code based on UNSPSC code rules (8 Digits)
LIST PRICE/MSRP/CATALOG PRICE	List Price - US Currency (\$99999.999) [determined by industrial practice for each contract - uniform for each contract]
NASPO ValuePoint PRICE	NASPO ValuePoint Price- US Currency (\$99999.999)
QUANTITY	Quantity Invoiced (99999.999)
TOTAL PRICE	Extended Price (unit price multiplied by the quantity invoiced) - US Currency (\$999999999.999)

NASPO ValuePoint ADMIN FEE		Administrative Fee based on Total Price - US Currency (\$999999.999)
VAR/Reseller/Distributor		If a VAR/Reseller/Distributor, name of VAR/Reseller/Distributor and state where located
Energy Star Compliant		Yes = 1 No = 2 Energy Star Does not Apply = 0
Optional		More information

OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT B – SCOPE OF WORK

1. **Scope and General Information.** This Master Agreement provides a competitively bid contractual vehicle for Participating Entities to purchase construction equipment including equipment with warranty work and replacement parts. The Product line within scope of this Master Agreement and pricing offered at a “catalog discount” is set forth at Attachment C-1 to Exhibit C hereto. Approved distributors through which a Purchasing Entity may purchase products and the distributor coverage area are set forth at Exhibit D hereto. Each Contractor shall ensure the Lead State Contract Administrator is provided with up to date information regarding the status of approved distributors. New distributors should be added by providing a replacement list of authorized distributors to the Lead State Contract Administrator. The Lead State Contract Administrator should be notified in writing, via email, of any distributors that should be removed from the list of approved distributors. Distributors may provide service nationally or locally. Each state represented by NASPO ValuePoint that chooses to participate in this Master Agreement independently has the option of deploying only resellers approved by the Participating Entity. The Participating Entity that chooses to exercise this option may define the process to add and remove resellers in its Participating Addendum.

2. **Motor Vehicle Licensing.** The Contractor certifies that all required Motor Vehicle Commission licenses are in place and current and copies of all such licenses, if requested, will be submitted with each Participating Addendum. Additional license requirements for Participating Entities will be addressed in each state’s Participating Addendum.

The Contractor shall maintain all required motor vehicle licensing during the term of the contract and furnish copies at any time upon request by the Lead State Contract Administrator or a Purchasing Entity. Failure to adhere to this requirement may result in termination, in whole or in part, of this Master Agreement for cause. Contracts for motor vehicles to be sold may be made only with properly licensed Motor Vehicle Dealers.

3. **Warranty and Buy Back.** The Contractor shall correct ordering errors without further cost to the Purchasing Entity.

The Contractor agrees the Products shall be covered by all commercial warranties the Contractor provides for such products, and rights and remedies provided therein are in addition to and do not limit any rights afforded by any other clause of this Master Agreement. A copy of the Contractor’s warranties applicable to its products is set forth at Attachment D-1 to Exhibit D. If Contractor changes its warranty with respect to a Product, Contractor shall promptly provide a replacement copy to the Lead State Contract Administrator and clarify which Products are covered by the revised warranty. Contractor also agrees to provide a copy of the warranty applicable to replacement parts purchased. All equipment warranties shall start on the later of the date of delivery or the date of Acceptance and shall be for the full term of said warranty.

The Contractor warrants that at the time of delivery, all equipment purchased under this Master Agreement will be free from defects in material or workmanship and will conform to the specifications and all other requirements of this Master Agreement.

The Contractor shall furnish all necessary supervision, labor, equipment, tools, parts, materials, and supplies needed for the warranty repair work. All persons utilized in the performance of this Master Agreement shall be authorized by the Contractor and be fully qualified to perform the warranty work required. Warranty work shall be performed by certified or trained or authorized service technicians.

All warranty work performed and parts/materials supplied shall meet original equipment manufacturer (OEM) warranty requirements. Equivalent substitutions must be approved in writing by the Purchasing Entity contact person prior to installation. Warranty work performed not meeting specifications or found to be defective, shall not be accepted. The Contractor shall be required to make repairs or corrections at no additional cost to the Purchasing Entity. Repairs made that are covered by a warranty shall not be paid for by the Purchasing Entity.

Before actual warranty work begins, ownership of the equipment shall be established to ensure the equipment in need of repair belongs to the Purchasing Entity requesting the service. The following information shall be provided in order to determine ownership of the equipment:

- A. name of Purchasing Entity and division, if applicable;
- B. make, model, and VIN of equipment; and
- C. control number of Purchasing Entity (Inventory number).

Repair facilities that will perform warranty work under this Master Agreement shall be identified as the Contractor's dealer network. As the manufacturer, the Contractor is responsible for insuring that the facilities are able to adhere to the contract requirements for warranty work performance.

Equipment that will remain in the Contractor's possession overnight and/or for extended periods shall be stored in a safe and secure location for protection from theft and environmental dangers. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper care and custody of any such equipment in the Contractor's possession.

In connection with replacement parts sold to a Purchasing Entity, Contractor shall provide a copy of any applicable buy-back, trade-in or exchange policy and applicable warranty at the time of purchase.

4. **Quality of Parts.** Parts associated with products available under this Master Agreement shall be name brand, nationally advertised merchandise and equivalent substitutions may only occur with the prior written approval of the Purchasing Entity. After market repair, rebuilt or remanufactured parts must be equal to or exceed Contractor's OEM specifications. Repair parts must be packaged and distributed under the respective nationally known name brands and may be required to be OEM repair parts. Contractor agrees its dealers or distributors network shall provide a complete line of OEM parts for all models of equipment available from such dealer or distributor. Preservation, packaging, and packing

and marking will be in accordance with best commercial practice to provide adequate protection against shipping damage.

5. **Delivery.** Delivery on parts is to be made within 30 calendar days and delivery of equipment shall be made within 120 calendar days after receipt of order unless other arrangements are made between the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor. Earlier deliveries are encouraged however there shall be no change in contract price or discount terms because of the earlier delivery. Some ordering entities will have the capacity to pick up equipment from the dealer.

All equipment shall be delivered new, unused, assembled, serviced, oiled and ready for immediate use, unless otherwise requested by the Purchasing Entity. Liability for product delivery remains with the Contractor until delivered and accepted.

Delivery shall be made in accordance with instructions on the Order from each Purchasing Entity. If there is a discrepancy between the Order and what is listed in this Master Agreement, the Contractor shall seek clarification from the Purchasing Entity and/or the Lead State Contract Administrator.

Delivery to a Purchasing Entity is to be Free On Board Destination (to the Destination stated in the Order) freight prepaid and added. Any allowable freight, shipping and handling costs and set-up fees paid by a Purchasing Entity are to be annotated on the quote/invoice as a separate line item. Quotes shall show the Contractor's suggested retail price less any trade-in allowance if applicable, contract percentage discount off, freight cost, set-up fees, any allied or incidental costs and the final price for each item delivered.

Allied and incidental items requested by a Purchasing Entity shall comply with its state or other government regulations. Allied equipment may only be sold in connection with the sale of an item within scope of this Master Agreement. Items must be clearly labeled on the Order or quote as allied.

Allied and incidental items are attachments, accessories, parts or bundles not manufactured by the Contractor that are requested by a Purchasing Entity to complete the purchase of equipment within scope of this Master Agreement (but not to substantially convert the Product).

OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT C - PRICING

The pricing structure for this Master Agreement is a percentage discount off the Contractor's catalogue pricing and multi-unit discounts are offered at the selling dealer's discretion, as reflected in the attached Attachment C-1 (prices and percentage discount). Additional terms related to pricing are set forth in the General Terms and Conditions and Exhibits A and B of this Master Agreement.

CATERPILLAR, INC./RFP: OK-SW-192

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available ☐ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

CATERPILLAR, INC./RFP: OK-SW-192

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available ☐ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

CATERPILLAR, INC./RFP: OK-SW-192

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available ☐ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

CATERPILLAR, INC./RFP: OK-SW-192

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

CATERPILLAR, INC./RFP: OK-SW-192

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☐ Available ☐ Not Available (include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

CATERPILLAR, INC./RFP: OK-SW-192

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

CATERPILLAR, INC./RFP: OK-SW-192

[illegible]

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option

Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)

Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: X Available Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

CATERPILLAR, INC./RFP: OK-SW-192

Attachments/Accessories: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Options: Same percentage discount as the machine if ordered as a factory option
Trade-ins: ☒ Available ☐ Not Available (Include any special conditions on a separate sheet)
Multiple Unit discount: At selling dealer's discretion based on volume/history/availability

OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT D - CONTRACTOR'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CONTAINED IN CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSE

AS REVISED AND ACCEPTED BY THE LEAD STATE

Approved distributors through which a Purchasing Entity may purchase products and the distributor coverage area is located at http://www.cat.com/en_US/support/dealer-locator.html.

Product information and specifications offered by Contractor hereunder are set forth at https://www.cat.com/en_US/products/new.html.

Several warranty plan options are available and all warranty details are set forth at Attachment D-1. All warranty service work and/or repairs must be performed by a Contractor-authorized dealer. Equipment manufactured by Contractor is sold with Contractor's standard warranty and such warranty shall be administered in accordance with Caterpillar's standard warranty administration processes. For avoidance of doubt, terms related to warranty that are set forth elsewhere in this Master Agreement or a Participating Addendum shall take precedence over the Contractor warranty to the extent there is a conflict.

No other terms and conditions contained in Contractor's Bid are accepted by the Lead State for inclusion in the Contract.

Equipment Protection Plans (EPP)

3 EASY STEPS TO PROTECT YOUR NEW CAT® EQUIPMENT

You count on your Cat® machines to get the job done, day in and day out. Choose a protection plan that's just as dependable and long-lasting. EPP offers the only coverage designed specifically for new Cat equipment - giving you the highest level of repair cost protection available. Comprehensive EPP options protect your investment and your peace of mind.

1 SELECT YOUR PROTECTION OPTION

Choose from our **Powertrain**, **Powertrain + Hydraulics**, **Powertrain + Hydraulics + Technology** and **Premier** plans to get the exact age and hours for the protection you need.

PREMIER (includes all Powertrain, Powertrain + Hydraulics, and Powertrain + Hydraulics + Technology components listed below)**ENGINE RELATED**

Governor/Speed Limiter
Fuel Injection Lines

STEERING & SUSPENSION

Power Steering Logic Module
Steering Linkage
Suspension Control & Control Valve
Suspension Cylinder

ELECTRONICS

Cat Grade Control
Product Link™
Traction Control System
Protection Devices & Alarms
Speed Sensors

BRAKING

Cylinder Head Assembly
Control Valves
Accumulator
Parking Brake

CAB

Steering Column
Gauges/Indicators/Instruments
Circuit Board
Wiring Harness/Switches
Relays/Circuit Breakers
Fuse/Circuit Breaker Panel

POWERTRAIN + HYDRAULICS + TECHNOLOGY (includes all Powertrain and Powertrain + Hydraulics components listed below)**CAT CONNECT TECHNOLOGY COMPONENTS – COMPACT, GRADE, PAYLOAD, LINK**

Components covered under standard warranty that are factory or dealer installed prior to delivery

Integrated Machine Displays
Monitors
Sensors
Cables/Harness Wiring
Engine Control Module (ECM)

GNSS Antennas
GNSS Receivers
Inertial Measurement Unit
Laser Catcher/Receiver
Satellite Receiver

Position Sensing Cylinders
Integrated Joystick Buttons/Controls
Software
Status Lights
Load Lights

VIMS (Vital Information Management System)
Asset Control System
Product Link System Cellular and Satellite Global Positioning System

POWERTRAIN + HYDRAULICS (includes all Powertrain components listed below)**STEERING & IMPLEMENT CONTROLS**

Hydraulic Pumps
Hydraulic Motors
Hydraulic Cylinders

Hydraulic Valves
Hydraulic Accumulators
Hydraulic Lines
Hydraulic Hoses
Electronic Controls
Implement & Steering

Joystick
Pilot Control Valve
Hydraulic Tank
Hydraulic Oil Filter Base
Hydraulic Swivel

Hydraulic Oil Temp Sensor
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
Transmission Oil Lines
Drive Train Oil Lines
Steering Gear & Valve

POWERTRAIN**ENGINE**

Fan & Fan Drive
Hydraulic Fan Motor
Jacket Water Pump/Drive Group
Thermostat/Regulator
Timing/Accessory Gears
Timing Chain/Belt
Engine Oil Cooler
Engine Oil Pump
Engine Oil Pan Group
Engine Oil Filter Housing/Base
Cylinder Block
Cylinder Head Casting
Crankshaft/Main & Rod Bearings
Piston & Connecting Rod

Pistons & Piston Rings
Camshaft & Camshaft Bearing
Inlet/Exhaust Valve
Push Rod & Balancer
Rocker Arm & Rocker Shaft Assembly
Valve Cover & Base
Valve Spring
Valve Guide
Flywheel
Air Line/Pipe
Aftercooler Group
Turbocharger
Manifolds, Inlet & Exhaust

Fuel Pump
Governor
Fuel Injection Pump
Fuel Transfer Pump
Solenoids/Sensors
Electronic Control Module (ECM)

TRANSMISSION, TORQUE CONVERTER & TRANSFER CASE

Transmission Case
Transmission Gears
Transmission Shaft
Transmission Hydraulic Control
Transmission Electronic Control

Transmissions Oil Pump
Transmissions Oil Filter Base
Torque Converter
Transfer Gear Group

DRIVE TRAIN

Differential Case
Differential Steering Components
Axle Housing Assembly
Axle Shaft
Drive Axle
Final Drive Case/Bore
Final Drive Gears
Universal Joint

2 KNOW YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES

To qualify for coverage under an EPP, you need to:

- > Operate your equipment according to the Cat Operation & Maintenance Manual (OMM) (e.g., no improper fuel use)
- > Ensure recommended preventive maintenance is performed at intervals specified in the OMM
- > Provide proof of preventive maintenance compliance (receipts, copies of work orders, invoices) on request
- > Promptly provide your equipment for repair in the event of a covered failure

You can count on us to perform necessary inspections to confirm eligibility; install parts approved by Caterpillar on covered repairs and validate your enrollment in the program.

3 PURCHASE AND REGISTER YOUR EPP

Work with your local Cat dealer to complete the process—and get the protection and peace of mind you deserve.

EXCLUSIONS*

If a component isn't listed, it may not be included in your plan. Other exclusions include:

- > Failures caused by normal wear-out or improper or abusive use of the machine
- > Lubricating oil, antifreeze, filters, consumables and other maintenance items replaced during the covered component repair, unless such items are rendered unusable by a covered component failure
- > Freight charges for parts shipments
- > Travel time and mileage involved in getting to a jobsite
- > Hauling, retrieval, equipment rental or overtime labor costs
- > Repair costs resulting from the failure of any non-covered components
- > Downtime loss
- > Any incidental or consequential damages or costs incurred as a result of a covered component failure
- > Modifications unless approved by Caterpillar

* These are examples of covered and excluded components or items. The actual dealer contract will govern. See your Cat dealer for a complete list of covered components and more information.

Please contact your Cat dealer for more details.

This marketing tool does not represent a contract or obligation of any kind between Cat Financial Insurance Services, its parent or affiliates, and the equipment owner. For details on any dealer agreement, including a complete description of the terms, conditions, and/or exclusions, contact your local Cat dealer. All graphics and lists in this marketing tool are provided solely for general information purposes and are not intended to be a solicitation or an offer to sell any product or service. *CAT DEALERS ONLY: For terms, conditions, and/or exclusions of Equipment Protection, see the appropriate Cat Financial Insurance Services Equipment Protection Plan Service Guide found at <https://warranty.cat.com/en/global-guide/caterpillar-financialinsuranceservices.html>. These guides are the only safe source for Equipment Protection programs.

To the extent that the above publication(s), bulletin(s), and/or any designated contract(s) are ambiguous or inconsistent with the policy language, the policy language shall determine the coverage under this policy.

PEHJ0550 © 2017 Caterpillar. All Rights Reserved.

CAT, CATERPILLAR, BUILT FOR IT, their respective logos, "Caterpillar Yellow," the "Power Edge" trade dress, as well as corporate and product identity used herein, are trademarks of Caterpillar and may not be used without permission.



Effective with sales to the first user on or after January 1, 2018

CATERPILLAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Earthmoving, Construction, Material Handling, Forestry and Paving Machines

Worldwide

Caterpillar Inc. or any of its subsidiaries ("Caterpillar") warrants the following new products sold by it to be free from defects in material and workmanship:

- Earthmoving, construction, material handling, forestry and paving machines (except as listed below);
 - Attachments/work tools installed on such machines prior to delivery (unless covered by the Cat® Work Tool warranty statement or another manufacturer's warranty). Hammer tool points and compacting plates used on hydraulic hammers are not warranted.
- Additional warranties are applicable against breakage for certain Cat Ground Engaging Tools and for wear on all landfill compactors/lips. Refer to the applicable warranty statements for coverage detail.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Cat Batteries
- Mobil-trac belts, rubber tracks used on multi terrain loaders, compact track loaders, and mini hydraulic excavators
- Cat Work Tools
- 424 Backhoe Loaders, 216 and 226 Skid Steer Loaders, and 320 Excavators sold in India
- Prentice brand forestry machines
- Longwell mining machines
- 785, 789, 793, 794, 795, 797 Off-Highway Truck models sold in regions other than the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS)
- 24 Motor Grader models sold in regions other than the CIS
- 954, 962, 963, 964 Wheel Loader models sold in regions other than CIS
- Cat Utility Vehicles (UTV)
- Compact Construction Equipment including Compact Track & Multi Terrain Loaders, Mini Hydraulic Excavators, and Skid Steer Loaders sold in USA or Canada.

These products are covered by other Caterpillar warranties.

This warranty is subject to the following:

Warranty Period

For new machines and work tools/attachments the warranty period is 12-months/unlimited hours, starting from date of delivery to the first user.

Note:

- For hydraulic line's quick connect/disconnect components sold on compact wheel loaders, mini hydraulic excavators, skid steer loaders, multi terrain loaders, and compact track loader machines, the warranty period is 50 hours starting from the date of delivery to the first user.
- For Draglines, Electric Rope Shovels, Hard Rock Movers, Hard Rock Feeders, Hard Rock Miners, Hard Rock Conveyors, Hard Rock Roof Supports, the warranty period is not to exceed 24 months from shipment of the last major component from the Caterpillar place of manufacture.

Caterpillar Responsibilities

If a defect in material or workmanship is found during the warranty period, Caterpillar will, during normal working hours and at a place of business of a Cat dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar:

- Provide (at Caterpillar's choice) new, remanufactured, or Caterpillar approved repaired parts or assembled components needed to correct the defect.

Note: New remanufactured, or Caterpillar approved replacement parts provided under the terms of this warranty are warranted for the remainder of the warranty period applicable to the product in which installed as if such parts were original components of that product. Items replaced under this warranty become the property of Caterpillar.

- Replace lubricating oil, filters, antifreeze, and other service items made unusable by the defect.
- Provide reasonable and customary labor needed to correct the defect.

User Responsibilities

The user is responsible for:

- Providing proof of delivery date to the first user.
- Labor costs, except as stated under "Caterpillar Responsibilities."
- Transportation costs, except as stated under "Caterpillar Responsibilities."
- Premium or overtime labor costs.
- Parts shipping charges in excess of those that are considered usual and customary.
- Local taxes, if applicable.
- Costs to investigate complaints, unless the problem is caused by a defect in Caterpillar material or workmanship.
- Giving timely notice of a warrantable failure and promptly making the product available for repair.
- Performance of the required maintenance (including use of proper fuel, oil, lubricants, and coolant) and items replaced due to normal wear and tear.
- Allowing Caterpillar access to all electronically stored data.

Limitations

Caterpillar is not responsible for:

- Failures resulting from any use or installation that Caterpillar judges improper.
- Failures resulting from attachments, accessory items, and parts not sold or approved by Caterpillar.
- Failures resulting from abuse, neglect, and/or improper storage or repair.
- Failures resulting from user's delay in making the product available after being notified of a potential product problem.
- Failures resulting from unauthorized repair or adjustments, and unauthorized fuel setting changes.

continued...

This warranty covers every major component of the products. Claims under this warranty should be submitted to a place of business of a Cat dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar. For further information concerning either the location to submit claims or Caterpillar as the issuer of this warranty, write Caterpillar Inc., 100 N. E. Adams St., Peoria, IL USA 61629, telephone: 1 (309) 675-1000, or go to URL www.cat.com. Find Your Dealer.

Caterpillar's obligations under this Limited Warranty are subject to, and shall not apply in contravention of, the laws, rules, regulations, directives, ordinances, orders, or statutes of the United States, or of any other applicable jurisdiction, without recourse or liability with respect to Caterpillar.

A) For products operating outside of Australia, Fiji, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands, and Tahiti, the following is applicable:

NEITHER THE FOREGOING EXPRESS WARRANTY NOR ANY OTHER WARRANTY BY CATERPILLAR, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS APPLICABLE TO ANY ITEM CATERPILLAR SELLS. THAT IS WARRANTED DIRECTLY TO THE USER BY ITS MANUFACTURER.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. EXCEPT CATERPILLAR EMISSION-RELATED COMPONENTS WARRANTY FOR NEW ENGINES, WHERE APPLICABLE, REMEDIES UNDER THIS WARRANTY ARE LIMITED TO THE PROVISION OF MATERIAL AND SERVICES, AS SPECIFIED HEREIN.

CATERPILLAR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

CATERPILLAR EXCLUDES ALL LIABILITY FOR OR ARISING FROM ANY NEGLIGENCE ON ITS PART OR ON THE PART OF ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES IN RESPECT OF THE MANUFACTURE OR SUPPLY OF GOODS OR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES RELATING TO THE GOODS.

IF OTHERWISE APPLICABLE, THE VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS IS EXCLUDED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

B) For products operating in Australia, Fiji, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands, and Tahiti, the following is applicable:

THIS WARRANTY IS IN ADDITION TO WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS IMPLIED BY STATE AND OTHER STATUTORY RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS THAT BY ANY APPLICABLE LAW CANNOT BE EXCLUDED, RESTRICTED OR MODIFIED ("MANDATORY RIGHTS"). ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE), ARE EXCLUDED, WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH, WHERE A PRODUCT IS SUPPLIED FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES. THE CONSUMER GUARANTEES UNDER THE CONSUMER GUARANTEES ACT 1993 (NZ) WILL NOT APPLY.

NEITHER THIS WARRANTY NOR ANY OTHER CONDITION OR WARRANTY BY CATERPILLAR, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (SUBJECT ONLY TO THE MANDATORY RIGHTS), IS APPLICABLE TO ANY ITEM CATERPILLAR SELLS THAT IS WARRANTED DIRECTLY TO THE USER BY ITS MANUFACTURER.

IF THE MANDATORY RIGHTS MAKE CATERPILLAR LIABLE IN CONNECTION WITH SERVICES OR GOODS, THEN TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER THE MANDATORY RIGHTS, THAT LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED AT CATERPILLAR'S OPTION TO (a) IN THE CASE OF SERVICES, THE SUPPLY OF THE SERVICES AGAIN OR THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF HAVING THE SERVICES SUPPLIED AGAIN AND (b) IN THE CASE OF GOODS, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE GOODS, THE SUPPLY OF EQUIVALENT GOODS, THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR THE ACQUISITION OF EQUIVALENT GOODS.

CATERPILLAR EXCLUDES ALL LIABILITY FOR OR ARISING FROM ANY NEGLIGENCE ON ITS PART OR ON THE PART OF ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES IN RESPECT OF THE MANUFACTURE OR SUPPLY OF GOODS OR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES RELATING TO THE GOODS.

CATERPILLAR IS NOT LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES UNLESS IMPOSED UNDER MANDATORY RIGHTS.

IF OTHERWISE APPLICABLE, THE VIENNA CONVENTION (CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS) IS EXCLUDED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

C) For products supplied in Australia:

IF THE PRODUCTS TO WHICH THIS WARRANTY APPLIES ARE:

I. PRODUCTS OF A KIND ORDINARILY ACQUIRED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC OR HOUSEHOLD USE OR CONSUMPTION; OR

II. PRODUCTS THAT COST AUD 40,000 OR LESS,

WHERE THOSE PRODUCTS WERE NOT ACQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE OF RE-SUPPLY OR FOR THE PURPOSE OF USING THEM UP OR TRANSFORMING THEM IN THE COURSE OF PRODUCTION OR MANUFACTURE OR IN THE COURSE OF REPAIRING OTHER GOODS OR FIXTURES, THEN THIS SECTION C APPLIES.

THE FOLLOWING MANDATORY TEXT IS INCLUDED PURSUANT TO THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW AND INCLUDES REFERENCES TO RIGHTS THE USER MAY HAVE AGAINST THE DIRECT SUPPLIER OF THE PRODUCTS: OUR GOODS COME WITH GUARANTEES THAT CANNOT BE EXCLUDED UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW. YOU ARE ENTITLED TO A REPLACEMENT OR REFUND FOR A MAJOR FAILURE AND COMPENSATION FOR ANY OTHER REASONABLY FORESEEABLE LOSS OR DAMAGE. YOU ARE ALSO ENTITLED TO HAVE THE GOODS REPAIRED OR REPLACED IF THE GOODS FAIL TO BE OF ACCEPTABLE QUALITY AND THE FAILURE DOES NOT AMOUNT TO A MAJOR FAILURE. THE INCLUSION OF THIS TEXT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ANY REPRESENTATION OR ACCEPTANCE BY CATERPILLAR OF LIABILITY TO THE USER OR ANY OTHER PERSON IN ADDITION TO THAT WHICH CATERPILLAR MAY HAVE UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW.

TO THE EXTENT THE PRODUCTS FALL WITHIN THIS SECTION C BUT ARE NOT OF A KIND ORDINARILY ACQUIRED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC OR HOUSEHOLD USE OR CONSUMPTION, CATERPILLAR LIMITS ITS LIABILITY TO THE EXTENT IT IS PERMITTED TO DO SO UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW. TO, AT ITS OPTION, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS, THE SUPPLY OF EQUIVALENT PRODUCTS, OR THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR THE ACQUISITION OF EQUIVALENT PRODUCTS.

THE WARRANTY SET OUT IN THIS DOCUMENT IS GIVEN BY CATERPILLAR INC. OR ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, 100 N. E. ADAMS ST. PEORIA, IL USA 61629, TELEPHONE 1 309 675 1000. THE USER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH MAKING A CLAIM UNDER THE WARRANTY SET OUT IN THIS DOCUMENT, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED OTHERWISE IN THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE USER IS REFERRED TO THE BALANCE OF THE DOCUMENT TERMS CONCERNING CLAIM PROCEDURES, CATERPILLAR RESPONSIBILITIES AND USER RESPONSIBILITIES.

TO THE EXTENT PERMISSIBLE BY LAW, THE TERMS SET OUT IN THE REMAINDER OF THIS WARRANTY DOCUMENT (INCLUDING SECTION B) CONTINUE TO APPLY TO PRODUCTS TO WHICH THIS SECTION C APPLIES.

©2018 Caterpillar. All Rights Reserved.

CAT, CATERPILLAR, their respective logos, "Caterpillar Yellow," the "Power Edge" trade dress as well as corporate and product identity used herein, are trademarks of Caterpillar and may not be used without permission.

Effective with sales to the first user on or after January 1, 2018

CATERPILLAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Designated Machines with 24 Months/2000 Hour Warranty

USA & Canada

Caterpillar Inc. or any of its subsidiaries ("Caterpillar") warrants the following new products sold by it in the USA or Canada to be free from defects in material and workmanship:

- Compact Construction Equipment including Compact Track Loaders, Multi Terrain Loaders, Mini Hydraulic Excavators, and Skid Steer Loaders sold in USA or Canada.
- Attachments/work tools installed on such machines prior to delivery (unless covered by the Cat Work Tool warranty statement or another manufacturer's warranty). Hammer tool points and compacting plates used on hydraulic hammers are not warranted.

Additional warranties are applicable against breakage for certain Cat Ground Engaging Tools and for wear on all landfill compactor tips. Refer to the applicable warranty statements for coverage details.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Cat Batteries
- MobilTrac belts, rubber tracks used on multi terrain loaders, compact track loaders, and mini hydraulic excavators
- Cat Work Tools

These products are covered by other Caterpillar warranties. This warranty is subject to the following:

Warranty Period

For new machines sold in the USA or Canada the warranty period is 24-months/2000 hours, starting from date of delivery to the first user.

Note:

- For hydraulic line's quick connect/disconnect components sold on compact wheel loaders, mini hydraulic excavators, skid steer loaders, multi terrain loaders, and compact track loader machines, the warranty period is 50 hours starting from the date of delivery to the first user.

Caterpillar Responsibilities

If a defect in material or workmanship is found during the warranty period, Caterpillar will, during normal working hours and at a place of business of a Cat dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar:

- Provide (at Caterpillar's choice): new, remanufactured, or Caterpillar approved repaired parts or assembled components needed to correct the defect.

Note: New, remanufactured, or Caterpillar approved replacement parts provided under the terms of this warranty are warranted for the remainder of the warranty period applicable to the product in which installed as if such parts were original components of that product. Items replaced under this warranty become the property of Caterpillar.

- Replace/lubricating oil, filters, antifreeze, and other service items made unusable by the defect.
- Provide reasonable and customary labor needed to correct the defect.

User Responsibilities

The user is responsible for:

- Providing proof of delivery date to the first user.
- Labor costs, except as stated under "Caterpillar Responsibilities."

- Transportation costs, except as stated under "Caterpillar Responsibilities."
- Premium or overtime labor costs.
- Parts shipping charges in excess of those that are considered usual and customary.
- Local taxes, if applicable.
- Costs to investigate complaints, unless the problem is caused by a defect in Caterpillar material or workmanship.
- Giving timely notice of a warrantable failure and promptly making the product available for repair.
- Performance of the required maintenance (including use of proper fuel, oil, lubricants, and coolant) and items replaced due to normal wear and tear.
- Allowing Caterpillar access to all electronically stored data.

Limitations

Caterpillar is not responsible for:

- Failures resulting from any use or installation that Caterpillar judges improper.
- Failures resulting from attachments, accessory items, and parts not sold or approved by Caterpillar.
- Failures resulting from abuse, neglect, and/or improper storage or repair.
- Failures resulting from user's delay in making the product available after being notified of a potential product problem.
- Failures resulting from unauthorized repair or adjustments, and unauthorized fuel setting changes.

continued...

This warranty covers every major component of the products. Claims under this warranty should be submitted to a place of business of a Caterpillar dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar. For further information concerning either the location to submit claims or Caterpillar as the issuer of this warranty, write Caterpillar Inc., 100 N. E. Adams St., Peoria, IL USA 61629, telephone 1 (309) 675-1000, or go to URL www.cat.com. Find Your Dealer

Caterpillar's obligations under this Limited Warranty are subject to, and shall not apply in contravention of, the laws, rules, regulations, directives, ordinances, orders, or statutes of the United States, or of any other applicable jurisdiction, without recourse or liability with respect to Caterpillar.

A) For products operating outside of Australia, Fiji, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands, and Tahiti, the following is applicable:

NEITHER THE FOREGOING EXPRESS WARRANTY NOR ANY OTHER WARRANTY BY CATERPILLAR, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS APPLICABLE TO ANY ITEM CATERPILLAR SELLS THAT IS WARRANTED DIRECTLY TO THE USER BY ITS MANUFACTURER.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. EXCEPT CATERPILLAR EMISSION-RELATED COMPONENTS WARRANTY FOR NEW ENGINES, WHERE APPLICABLE, REMEDIES UNDER THIS WARRANTY ARE LIMITED TO THE PROVISION OF MATERIAL AND SERVICES, AS SPECIFIED HEREIN.

CATERPILLAR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. CATERPILLAR EXCLUDES ALL LIABILITY FOR OR ARISING FROM ANY NEGLIGENCE ON ITS PART OR ON THE PART OF ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES IN RESPECT OF THE MANUFACTURE OR SUPPLY OF GOODS OR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES RELATING TO THE GOODS.

IF OTHERWISE APPLICABLE, THE VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS IS EXCLUDED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

B) For products operating in Australia, Fiji, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands, and Tahiti, the following is applicable:

THIS WARRANTY IS IN ADDITION TO WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS IMPLIED BY STATUTE AND OTHER STATUTORY RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS THAT BY ANY APPLICABLE LAW CANNOT BE EXCLUDED, RESTRICTED OR MODIFIED ("MANDATORY RIGHTS"). ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE), ARE EXCLUDED, WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH, WHERE A PRODUCT IS SUPPLIED FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES, THE CONSUMER GUARANTEES UNDER THE CONSUMER GUARANTEES ACT 1993 (NZ) WILL NOT APPLY.

NEITHER THIS WARRANTY NOR ANY OTHER CONDITION OR WARRANTY BY CATERPILLAR, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (SUBJECT ONLY TO THE MANDATORY RIGHTS), IS APPLICABLE TO ANY ITEM CATERPILLAR SELLS THAT IS WARRANTED DIRECTLY TO THE USER BY ITS MANUFACTURER.

IF THE MANDATORY RIGHTS MAKE CATERPILLAR LIABLE IN CONNECTION WITH SERVICES OR GOODS, THEN TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER THE MANDATORY RIGHTS, THAT LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED AT CATERPILLAR'S OPTION TO (a) IN THE CASE OF SERVICES, THE SUPPLY OF THE SERVICES AGAIN OR THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF HAVING THE SERVICES SUPPLIED AGAIN AND (b) IN THE CASE OF GOODS, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE GOODS, THE SUPPLY OF EQUIVALENT GOODS, THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR THE ACQUISITION OF EQUIVALENT GOODS.

CATERPILLAR EXCLUDES ALL LIABILITY FOR OR ARISING FROM ANY NEGLIGENCE ON ITS PART OR ON THE PART OF ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES IN RESPECT OF THE MANUFACTURE OR SUPPLY OF GOODS OR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES RELATING TO THE GOODS.

CATERPILLAR IS NOT LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES UNLESS IMPOSED UNDER MANDATORY RIGHTS.

IF OTHERWISE APPLICABLE, THE VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS IS EXCLUDED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

C) For products supplied in Australia:

IF THE PRODUCTS TO WHICH THIS WARRANTY APPLIES ARE:

I. PRODUCTS OF A KIND ORDINARILY ACQUIRED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC OR HOUSEHOLD USE OR CONSUMPTION; OR

II. PRODUCTS THAT COST AUD 40,000 OR LESS,

WHERE THOSE PRODUCTS WERE NOT ACQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE OF RE-SUPPLY OR FOR THE PURPOSE OF USING THEM UP OR TRANSFORMING THEM IN THE COURSE OF PRODUCTION OR MANUFACTURE OR IN THE COURSE OF REPAIRING OTHER GOODS OR FIXTURES, THEN THIS SECTION C APPLIES.

THE FOLLOWING MANDATORY TEXT IS INCLUDED PURSUANT TO THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW AND INCLUDES REFERENCES TO RIGHTS THE USER MAY HAVE AGAINST THE DIRECT SUPPLIER OF THE PRODUCTS: OUR GOODS COME WITH GUARANTEES THAT CANNOT BE EXCLUDED UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW. YOU ARE ENTITLED TO A REPLACEMENT OR REFUND FOR A MAJOR FAILURE AND COMPENSATION FOR ANY OTHER REASONABLY FORESEEABLE LOSS OR DAMAGE. YOU ARE ALSO ENTITLED TO HAVE THE GOODS REPAIRED OR REPLACED IF THE GOODS FAIL TO BE OF ACCEPTABLE QUALITY AND THE FAILURE DOES NOT AMOUNT TO A MAJOR FAILURE. THE INCLUSION OF THIS TEXT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ANY REPRESENTATION OR ACCEPTANCE BY CATERPILLAR OF LIABILITY TO THE USER OR ANY OTHER PERSON IN ADDITION TO THAT WHICH CATERPILLAR MAY HAVE UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW.

TO THE EXTENT THE PRODUCTS FALL WITHIN THIS SECTION C BUT ARE NOT OF A KIND ORDINARILY ACQUIRED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC OR HOUSEHOLD USE OR CONSUMPTION, CATERPILLAR LIMITS ITS LIABILITY TO THE EXTENT IT IS PERMITTED TO DO SO UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW TO, AT ITS OPTION, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS, THE SUPPLY OF EQUIVALENT PRODUCTS, OR THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR THE ACQUISITION OF EQUIVALENT PRODUCTS.

THE WARRANTY SET OUT IN THIS DOCUMENT IS GIVEN BY CATERPILLAR INC. OR ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, 100 N. E. ADAMS ST., PEORIA, IL USA 61629, TELEPHONE 1 309 675 1000. THE USER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH MAKING A CLAIM UNDER THE WARRANTY SET OUT IN THIS DOCUMENT, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED OTHERWISE IN THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE USER IS REFERRED TO THE BALANCE OF THE DOCUMENT TERMS CONCERNING CLAIM PROCEDURES, CATERPILLAR RESPONSIBILITIES AND USER RESPONSIBILITIES.

TO THE EXTENT PERMISSIBLE BY LAW, THE TERMS SET OUT IN THE REMAINDER OF THIS WARRANTY DOCUMENT (INCLUDING SECTION B) CONTINUE TO APPLY TO PRODUCTS TO WHICH THIS SECTION C APPLIES.

©2018 Caterpillar All Rights Reserved.

CAT, CATERPILLAR, their respective logos, "Caterpillar" Yellow, the "Power Edge" trade dress as well as corporate and product identity used herein, are trademarks of Caterpillar and may not be used without permission.

Effective with sales to the first user on or after January 1, 2014.

CATERPILLAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Rubber Track Used on Multi Terrain Loaders, Compact Track Loaders, and Mini Hydraulic Excavators

Worldwide

Caterpillar Inc. or any of its subsidiaries ("Caterpillar") warrants new rubber tracks sold by it for use on Compact Construction Equipment Multi Terrain Loaders, Compact Track Loaders and Mini Hydraulic Excavators to be free from defects in material and workmanship. The warranty is subject to the following:

Warranty Period

The standard warranty period for all new Premium rubber tracks used on Multi Terrain Loaders, Compact Track Loaders and Mini Hydraulic Excavators is 12 months, or 1500 operating hours, whichever occurs first, starting from the date of delivery to the first user. The standard warranty period for new General Duty rubber tracks used on Multi Terrain Loaders and Compact Track Loaders is 12 months or 1000 operating hours, whichever occurs first, starting from the date of delivery to the first user.

Caterpillar Responsibilities

If a disabling defect in material or workmanship is found during the warranty period, Caterpillar will, during normal working hours and at a place of business of a Cat dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar:

- At Caterpillar's choice, repair or provide an allowance toward the purchase of a new rubber track. Such allowance will be based on accrued hours. Allowance will be calculated as follows:

User Allowance for Multi Terrain Loaders, Compact Track Loaders, and Mini Hydraulic Excavators with Premium rubber tracks:

Allowance (%) = (1-Track hours/500 hours) X 100

User Allowance for Multi Terrain Loaders and Compact Track Loaders with General Duty rubber tracks:

Allowance (%) = (1-Track hours/1000 hours) X 100

- Provide reasonable and customary repair labor needed to correct the defect if product found to be defective and its replacement are both installed by a Cat dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar, or installed on machine prior to sale.

User Responsibilities

The user is responsible for:

- Providing proof of the delivery date to the first user.
- All cost associated with transporting the product to and from the place of business of a Caterpillar dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar.
- Labor costs, except as stated under "Caterpillar Responsibilities."
- Local taxes, if applicable.
- Any remaining costs of a new rubber track after the calculation of the "User Allowance" as stated under "Caterpillar Responsibilities."

- Parts shipping charges in excess of those that are usual and customary.
- Costs to investigate complaints, unless the problem is caused by a defect in material or workmanship.
- Giving timely notice of a warrantable failure and promptly making the product available for repair.

Limitations

Caterpillar is not responsible for:

- Failures resulting from any use or installation that Caterpillar judges improper.
- Failures resulting from abuse, neglect, or improper repair.
- Failures resulting from user's delay in making the product available after being notified of a potential product problem.
- Failures resulting from unauthorized repair or adjustments and unauthorized fuel setting changes.
- Failures resulting from attachments, accessory items, and parts not sold or approved by Caterpillar.

(Continued on reverse side...)

This warranty covers every major component of the products. Claims under this warranty should be submitted to a place of business of a Caterpillar dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar. For further information concerning either the location to submit claims or Caterpillar as the issuer of this warranty, write Caterpillar Inc., 100 N. E. Adams St., Peoria, IL USA 61629.

Caterpillar's obligations under this Limited Warranty are subject to, and shall not apply in, contravention of, the laws, rules, regulations, directives, ordinances, orders, or statutes of the United States, or of any other applicable jurisdiction, without recourse or liability with respect to Caterpillar.

A) For products operating outside of Australia, Fiji, Mauritius, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands, and Tahiti, the following is applicable:

NEITHER THE FOREGOING EXPRESS WARRANTY NOR ANY OTHER WARRANTY BY CATERPILLAR, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS APPLICABLE TO ANY ITEM CATERPILLAR SELLS, WHICH IS WARRANTED DIRECTLY TO THE USER BY ITS MANUFACTURER.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. REMEDIES UNDER THIS WARRANTY ARE LIMITED TO THE PROVISION OF MATERIAL AND SERVICES, AS SPECIFIED HEREIN.

CATERPILLAR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

CATERPILLAR EXCLUDES ALL LIABILITY FOR OR ARISING FROM ANY NEGLIGENCE ON ITS PART OR ON THE PART OF ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES IN RESPECT OF THE MANUFACTURE OR SUPPLY OF GOODS OR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES RELATING TO THE GOODS.

IF OTHERWISE APPLICABLE, THE VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS IS EXCLUDED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

B) For products operating in Australia, Fiji, Mauritius, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands, and Tahiti, the following is applicable:

THIS WARRANTY IS IN ADDITION TO WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS IMPLIED BY STATUTE AND OTHER STATUTORY RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS THAT BY ANY APPLICABLE LAW CANNOT BE EXCLUDED, RESTRICTED OR MODIFIED ("MANDATORY RIGHTS"). ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE), ARE EXCLUDED WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH, WHERE A PRODUCT IS SUPPLIED FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES, THE CONSUMER GUARANTEES UNDER THE CONSUMER GUARANTEES ACT 1983 (NZ) WILL NOT APPLY.

NEITHER THIS WARRANTY NOR ANY OTHER CONDITION OR WARRANTY BY CATERPILLAR, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (SUBJECT ONLY TO THE MANDATORY RIGHTS), IS APPLICABLE TO ANY ITEM CATERPILLAR SELLS THAT IS WARRANTED DIRECTLY TO THE USER BY ITS MANUFACTURER.

IF THE MANDATORY RIGHTS MAKE CATERPILLAR LIABLE IN CONNECTION WITH SERVICES OR GOODS, THEN TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER THE MANDATORY RIGHTS, THAT LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED AT CATERPILLAR'S OPTION TO (a) IN THE CASE OF SERVICES, THE SUPPLY OF THE SERVICES AGAIN OR THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF SERVICES, THE SUPPLY AGAIN AND (b) IN THE CASE OF GOODS, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE GOODS, THE SUPPLY OF EQUIVALENT GOODS, THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR THE ACQUISITION OF EQUIVALENT GOODS.

CATERPILLAR EXCLUDES ALL LIABILITY FOR OR ARISING FROM ANY NEGLIGENCE ON ITS PART OR ON THE PART OF ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES IN RESPECT OF THE MANUFACTURE OR SUPPLY OF GOODS OR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES RELATING TO THE GOODS.

CATERPILLAR IS NOT LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES UNLESS IMPOSED UNDER MANDATORY RIGHTS.

IF OTHERWISE APPLICABLE, THE VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS IS EXCLUDED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

C) For products supplied in Australia:

IF THE PRODUCTS TO WHICH THIS WARRANTY APPLIES ARE:

I. PRODUCTS OF A KIND ORDINARILY ACQUIRED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC OR HOUSEHOLD USE OR CONSUMPTION; OR

II. PRODUCTS THAT COST AUD 40,000 OR LESS,

WHERE THOSE PRODUCTS WERE NOT ACQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE OF RE-SUPPLY OR FOR THE PURPOSE OF USING THEM UP OR TRANSFORMING THEM IN THE COURSE OF PRODUCTION OR MANUFACTURE OR IN THE COURSE OF REPAIRING OTHER GOODS OR FIXTURES, THEN THIS SECTION C APPLIES.

THE FOLLOWING MANDATORY TEXT IS INCLUDED PURSUANT TO THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW AND INCLUDES REFERENCES TO RIGHTS THE USER MAY HAVE AGAINST THE DIRECT SUPPLIER OF THE PRODUCTS: OUR GOODS COME WITH GUARANTEES THAT CANNOT BE EXCLUDED UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW. YOU ARE ENTITLED TO A REPLACEMENT OR REFUND FOR A MAJOR FAILURE AND COMPENSATION FOR ANY OTHER REASONABLY FORESEEABLE LOSS OR DAMAGE. YOU ARE ALSO ENTITLED TO HAVE THE GOODS REPAIRED OR REPLACED IF THE GOODS FAIL TO BE OF ACCEPTABLE QUALITY AND THE FAILURE DOES NOT AMOUNT TO A MAJOR FAILURE. THE INCLUSION OF THIS TEXT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ANY REPRESENTATION OR ACCEPTANCE BY CATERPILLAR OF LIABILITY TO THE USER OR ANY OTHER PERSON IN ADDITION TO THAT WHICH CATERPILLAR MAY HAVE UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW.

TO THE EXTENT THE PRODUCTS FALL WITHIN THIS SECTION C BUT ARE NOT OF A KIND ORDINARILY ACQUIRED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC OR HOUSEHOLD USE OR CONSUMPTION, CATERPILLAR LIMITS ITS LIABILITY TO THE EXTENT IT IS PERMITTED TO DO SO UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW TO, AT ITS OPTION, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS, THE SUPPLY OF EQUIVALENT PRODUCTS, OR THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR THE ACQUISITION OF EQUIVALENT PRODUCTS.

THE WARRANTY SET OUT IN THIS DOCUMENT IS GIVEN BY CATERPILLAR INC. OR ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, 100 N. E. ADAMS ST., PEORIA, IL USA 61629, TELEPHONE 1 309 675 1000. THE USER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH MAKING A CLAIM UNDER THE WARRANTY SET OUT IN THIS DOCUMENT, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED OTHERWISE IN THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE USER IS REFERRED TO THE BALANCE OF THE DOCUMENT TERMS CONCERNING CLAIM PROCEDURES, CATERPILLAR RESPONSIBILITIES AND USER RESPONSIBILITIES.

TO THE EXTENT PERMISSIBLE BY LAW, THE TERMS SET OUT IN THE REMAINDER OF THIS WARRANTY DOCUMENT (INCLUDING SECTION B) CONTINUE TO APPLY TO PRODUCTS TO WHICH THIS SECTION C APPLIES.

©2016 Caterpillar All Rights Reserved.

CAT, CATERPILLAR, their respective logos, "Caterpillar Yellow", the "Power Edge" trade dress as well as corporate and product identity used herein, are trademarks of Caterpillar and may not be used without permission.

ATTACHMENT D-1 TO EXHIBIT D - OK SW 192

Parts Policy

Caterpillar warranties parts for 12 months from date of purchase. This warranty is administered by the authorized Caterpillar dealer who sold the parts initially. A copy of the Parts Warranty, SELF5726, is attached.

As Caterpillar does not sell parts directly, we do not have a policy on parts returns. Please speak to the local Caterpillar dealer for information on policies and procedures they may have in place.

Effective with sales to the first user on or after February 1, 2018

CATERPILLAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Parts and Assembled Components

Worldwide

Caterpillar Inc., or any of its subsidiaries ("Caterpillar"), warrants the following products sold by it to be free from defects in material and workmanship:

- New parts and assembled components
- Classic™ parts and assembled components
- Cat® Reman parts, assembled components
- Cat Ground Engaging Tools (GET) used on Hydraulic Shovels, Draglines, and Electric Rope Shovels
- Accessories for Cat Utility Vehicles

Additional warranties are applicable against breakage for certain Cat Ground Engaging Tools and for wear on all landfill compactor tips. Refer to the applicable warranty statements for coverage detail.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Parts and assembled components installed prior to delivery of new product (excludes accessories for Cat Utility Vehicles)
- Yellowmark™, A Caterpillar Brand parts
- Third party brand on-highway parts and assembled components sold by Caterpillar
- Cat batteries
- New rubber track used on Multi Terrain Loaders, Compact Track Loaders and Mini Hydraulic Excavators
- Cat Mobil-Trac Belts
- Cat Photovoltaic Systems

These products are covered by other Caterpillar warranties. This warranty is subject to the following:

Warranty Period

For Well Stimulation Pump-Fluid Ends and Well Service Pump Fluid Ends and Pump Electronic Monitoring System (PEMS) on fluid ends used in Oil & Gas applications the warranty period is 3 months starting from date of sale to the first user.

For hydraulic line's quick connect/disconnect components used on compact wheel loaders, mini hydraulic excavators, skid steer loaders, multi terrain loaders, and compact track loader.

machines, the warranty period is 50 hours starting from the date of sale to the first user.

Note: Hammer tool points, compacting plates, shear cutting knives and crusher and pulverize knives, saw chains, saw bars, blades and teeth are not warranted.

For all other parts and assembled components covered by this warranty the warranty period is 12 months starting from date of sale to the first user.

Caterpillar Responsibilities

If a defect in material or workmanship is found during the warranty period, Caterpillar will, during normal working hours and at a place of business of a Cat dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar:

- Provide (at Caterpillar's choice) New, Classic, Cat Reman parts or Caterpillar approved repaired parts, assembled components, needed to correct the defect.

Note: New, remanufactured, or Caterpillar approved repaired parts or assembled components provided under the terms of this warranty are warranted for the remainder of the warranty period, applicable to the parts or assembled components being replaced as if such parts or assembled components were the original parts or assembled components. Items replaced under this warranty become the property of Caterpillar.

- Replace lubricating oil, filters, antifreeze, and other service items made unusable by the defect.
- For Vocational On-highway Trucks, on-highway engines and transmissions covered by this warranty: Provide reasonable and customary repair labor needed to correct the defect including labor to disconnect and reconnect to attached equipment, mounting and support systems, if required.
- For all other products covered by this warranty: Provide reasonable and customary repair labor needed to correct the defect if product found to be defective and its replacement are both installed by a Cat dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar, excluding labor to disconnect and reconnect

generator sets, engines, or transmissions to attached equipment or mounting and support systems not sold by Caterpillar.

User Responsibilities

The user is responsible for:

- Providing proof of sale date to the first user.
- Providing proof of date of installation.
- Labor costs, except as stated under "Caterpillar Responsibilities."
- Transportation costs.
- Premium or overtime labor costs.
- Parts shipping charges in excess of those that are usual and customary.
- Local taxes, if applicable.
- Costs to investigate complaints, unless the problem is caused by a defect in Caterpillar material or workmanship.
- Giving timely notice of a warrantable failure and promptly making the product available for repair.
- Performance of the required maintenance (including use of proper fuel, oil, lubricants, and coolant) and replacement of items due to normal wear and tear.
- Allowing Caterpillar access to all electronically stored data.

Limitations

- Caterpillar is not responsible for:
 - Failures resulting from any use or installation that Caterpillar judges improper.
 - Failures resulting from attachments, accessory items, and parts not sold by Caterpillar.
 - Failures resulting from abuse, neglect, and/or improper storage or repair, including installation of parts and assembled components in contaminated systems.
 - Failures resulting from user's delay in making the product available after being notified of a potential product problem.
 - Failures resulting from unauthorized repair or adjustments and unauthorized fuel-setting changes.

Continued on reverse side...

This warranty covers every major component of the products. Claims under this warranty should be submitted to a place of business of a Cat dealer or other source approved by Caterpillar. For further information concerning either the location to submit claims or Caterpillar as the issuer of this warranty, write Caterpillar Inc., 100 N. E. Adams St., Peoria, IL, USA 61629.

Caterpillar's obligations under this Limited Warranty are subject to, and shall not apply in contravention of, the laws, rules, regulations, directives, ordinances, orders, or statutes of the United States, or of any other applicable jurisdiction, without recourse or liability with respect to Caterpillar.

A) For products operating outside of Australia, Fiji, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Tahiti, the following is applicable:

NEITHER THE FOREGOING EXPRESS WARRANTY NOR ANY OTHER WARRANTY BY CATERPILLAR, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS APPLICABLE TO ANY ITEM CATERPILLAR SELLS THAT IS WARRANTED DIRECTLY TO THE USER BY ITS MANUFACTURER.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, EXCEPT CATERPILLAR EMISSION-RELATED COMPONENTS WARRANTIES FOR NEW ENGINES, WHERE APPLICABLE. REMEDIES UNDER THIS WARRANTY ARE LIMITED TO THE PROVISION OF MATERIAL AND SERVICES, AS SPECIFIED HEREIN.

CATERPILLAR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

CATERPILLAR EXCLUDES ALL LIABILITY FOR OR ARISING FROM ANY NEGLIGENCE ON ITS PART OR ON THE PART OF ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES IN RESPECT OF THE MANUFACTURE OR SUPPLY OF GOODS OR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES RELATING TO THE GOODS.

IF OTHERWISE APPLICABLE, THE VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS IS EXCLUDED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

For personal or family use engines or electric power generation products, operating in the USA, its territories and possessions, some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty may last nor allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages. Therefore, the previously expressed exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary by jurisdiction. To find the location of the nearest Cat dealer or other authorized repair facility, call 1 (309) 675-1000. If you have questions concerning this warranty or its applications, call or write:

In USA and Canada: Caterpillar Inc., 100 N.E. Adams St., Peoria, IL, USA 61629. Attention: Customer Service Manager. Telephone: 1 (309) 675-1000, outside the USA and Canada: Contact your Cat dealer.

B) For products operating in Australia, Fiji, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Tahiti, the following is applicable:

THIS WARRANTY IS IN ADDITION TO WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS IMPLIED BY STATUTE AND OTHER STATUTORY RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS THAT BY ANY APPLICABLE LAW CANNOT BE EXCLUDED, RESTRICTED OR MODIFIED ("MANDATORY RIGHTS"). ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE), ARE EXCLUDED, WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH, WHERE A PRODUCT IS SUPPLIED FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES. THE CONSUMER GUARANTEES UNDER THE CONSUMER GUARANTEES ACT 1993 (NZ) WILL NOT APPLY.

NEITHER THIS WARRANTY NOR ANY OTHER CONDITION OR WARRANTY BY CATERPILLAR, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (SUBJECT ONLY TO THE MANDATORY RIGHTS), IS APPLICABLE TO ANY ITEM CATERPILLAR SELLS THAT IS WARRANTED DIRECTLY TO THE USER BY ITS MANUFACTURER.

IF THE MANDATORY RIGHTS MAKE CATERPILLAR LIABLE IN CONNECTION WITH SERVICES OR GOODS, THEN TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER THE MANDATORY RIGHTS, THAT LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED AT CATERPILLAR'S OPTION TO (a) IN THE CASE OF SERVICES,

THE SUPPLY OF THE SERVICES AGAIN OR THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF HAVING THE SERVICES SUPPLIED AGAIN AND (b) IN THE CASE OF GOODS, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE GOODS, THE SUPPLY OF EQUIVALENT GOODS, THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR THE ACQUISITION OF EQUIVALENT GOODS.

CATERPILLAR EXCLUDES ALL LIABILITY FOR OR ARISING FROM ANY NEGLIGENCE ON ITS PART OR ON THE PART OF ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES IN RESPECT OF THE MANUFACTURE OR SUPPLY OF GOODS OR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES RELATING TO THE GOODS.

CATERPILLAR IS NOT LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES UNLESS IMPOSED UNDER MANDATORY RIGHTS.

IF OTHERWISE APPLICABLE, THE VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS IS EXCLUDED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

C) For products supplied in Australia:

IF THE PRODUCTS TO WHICH THIS WARRANTY APPLIES ARE:

- I. PRODUCTS OF A KIND ORDINARILY ACQUIRED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC OR HOUSEHOLD USE OR CONSUMPTION; OR
- II. PRODUCTS THAT COST AUD 40,000 OR LESS,

WHERE THOSE PRODUCTS WERE NOT ACQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE OF RE-SUPPLY OR FOR THE PURPOSE OF USING THEM UP OR TRANSFORMING THEM IN THE COURSE OF PRODUCTION OR MANUFACTURE OR IN THE COURSE OF REPAIRING OTHER GOODS OR FIXTURES, THEN THIS SECTION C APPLIES.

THE FOLLOWING MANDATORY TEXT IS INCLUDED PURSUANT TO THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW AND INCLUDES REFERENCES TO RIGHTS THE USER MAY HAVE AGAINST THE DIRECT SUPPLIER OF THE PRODUCTS: OUR GOODS COME WITH GUARANTEES THAT CANNOT BE EXCLUDED UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW. YOU ARE ENTITLED TO A REPLACEMENT OR REFUND FOR A MAJOR FAILURE AND COMPENSATION FOR ANY OTHER REASONABLY FORESEEABLE LOSS OR DAMAGE. YOU ARE ALSO ENTITLED TO HAVE THE GOODS REPAIRED OR REPLACED IF THE GOODS FAIL TO BE OF ACCEPTABLE QUALITY AND THE FAILURE DOES NOT AMOUNT TO A MAJOR FAILURE. THE INCLUSION OF THIS TEXT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ANY REPRESENTATION OR ACCEPTANCE BY CATERPILLAR OF LIABILITY TO THE USER OR ANY OTHER PERSON IN ADDITION TO THAT WHICH CATERPILLAR MAY HAVE UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW.

TO THE EXTENT THE PRODUCTS FALL WITHIN THIS SECTION C BUT ARE NOT OF A KIND ORDINARILY ACQUIRED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC OR HOUSEHOLD USE OR CONSUMPTION, CATERPILLAR LIMITS ITS LIABILITY TO THE EXTENT IT IS PERMITTED TO DO SO UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW TO, AT ITS OPTION, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS, THE SUPPLY OF EQUIVALENT PRODUCTS, OR THE PAYMENT OF THE COST OF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR THE ACQUISITION OF EQUIVALENT PRODUCTS.

THE WARRANTY SET OUT IN THIS DOCUMENT IS GIVEN BY CATERPILLAR INC. OR ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, 100 N. E. ADAMS ST., PEORIA, IL, USA 61629, TELEPHONE 1 309-675-1000. THE USER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH MAKING A CLAIM UNDER THE WARRANTY SET OUT IN THIS DOCUMENT, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED OTHERWISE IN THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE USER IS REFERRED TO THE BALANCE OF THE DOCUMENT TERMS CONCERNING CLAIM PROCEDURES, CATERPILLAR RESPONSIBILITIES AND USER RESPONSIBILITIES.

TO THE EXTENT PERMISSIBLE BY LAW, THE TERMS SET OUT IN THE REMAINDER OF THIS WARRANTY DOCUMENT (INCLUDING SECTION B) CONTINUE TO APPLY TO PRODUCTS TO WHICH THIS SECTION C APPLIES.

©2018 Caterpillar All Rights Reserved.

CAT, CATERPILLAR, their respective logos, "Caterpillar Yellow," the "Power Edge" trade dress as well as corporate and product identity used herein, are trademarks of Caterpillar and may not be used without permission.



**OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT
CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT INCLUDING EQUIPMENT AND
WARRANTY WORK WITH REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Office of Management and Enterprise Services

Central Purchasing Division

5005 North Lincoln Boulevard

Oklahoma City, OK 73105

And

CNH Industrial America LLC d/b/a

New Holland Corporate of North America


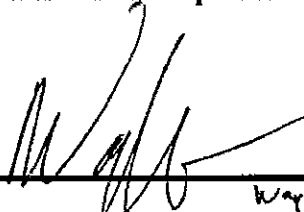
500 Diller Avenue

New Holland, PA 17557

Master Agreement Number: OK-SW-192

The Contractor identified below is hereby notified that a contract is being awarded to the Contractor in connection with Solicitation No. OK-SW192, issued May 25, 2017.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and mutual promises set forth herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged the parties have caused this Master Agreement to be duly executed and agree to terms contained herein.

STATE OF OKLAHOMA	CONTRACTOR
Ferris J. Barger, State Purchasing Director	CNH Industrial America LLC d/b/a New Holland Corporate of North America
By: 	By:  Wayne H. Chow
Date: 4-11-18	Date: April 9, 2018
State Purchasing Director	Title: Account Manager, Government & Fleet Sales

**The person signing for Contractor hereby swears and affirms that he or she is authorized to act on Contractor's behalf and acknowledges that the Lead State is relying on his or her representations to that effect.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY	4
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	5
EXHIBIT A –NASPO VALUEPOINT TERMS AND CONDITIONS	8
EXHIBIT B – SCOPE OF WORK.....	26
EXHIBIT C- PRICING	29
EXHIBIT D - CONTRACTOR'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSE AS REVISED AND ACCEPTED BY THE LEAD STATE	30

OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT

SUMMARY

1. **Scope of Work Defined.** The purpose of this Master Agreement is to memorialize terms of the contract under which catalog discount and multi-unit discount options are provided for construction equipment and warranty work with replacement parts for all Participating Entities in furtherance of the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Program. The objective is to obtain best value, and in some cases achieve more favorable pricing, than is obtainable by an individual state or local government entity because of the collective volume of potential purchases by numerous state and local government entities.
2. **Categories of Products Offered.** This Master Agreement will offer the following categories of products: Construction Equipment and Warranty Work with Replacement Parts.
Note: the Contractor does not presently offer site dumpers, wheeled excavators, motor graders or dozers.
3. **Contract Documents and Master Agreement Order of Precedence.** Any Order placed under this Master Agreement is governed by and subject to the following contract documents, the terms of which are hereby incorporated:
 - A. Participating Entity's Participating Addendum ("PA");
 - B. Oklahoma NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement;
 - i. Summary;
 - ii. General Terms, Conditions, and Instructions;
 - iii. Exhibit A, NASPO ValuePoint Terms and Conditions;
 - iv. Exhibit B, Scope of Work; and
 - v. Exhibit C, Pricing.
 - C. A Purchase Order issued against the Master Agreement;
 - D. Request for Proposal; and
 - E. Exhibit D, Contractor's Terms and Conditions Contained In Contractor's Response As Revised And Accepted By The Lead State.

These documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Contractor terms and conditions that apply to this Master Agreement are only those that are expressly accepted by the Lead State and attached to this Master Agreement at Exhibit D; however, any conflict among contract documents shall be resolved by giving priority to documents in the order listed above.

OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **Period of Performance.** The initial term of this Master Agreement is 1 (one) year with an option to renew for up to four (4) additional one-year periods. Renewal options are at the Lead State's discretion upon review of requirements of Participating Entities, current market conditions and Contractor performance.
2. **Contract Administrator.** The Lead State Contract Administrator identified below is the single point of contact in connection with this Master Agreement and all questions concerning the procurement process, contractual requirements, changes and any other questions that may arise related to this Master Agreement. The Lead State Contract Administrator designated by the State of Oklahoma, OMES Central Purchasing is:

Jennifer McCaulla, Statewide Initiatives Lead
State of Oklahoma, OMES Central Purchasing
5005 N. Lincoln Blvd., Suite 300
Oklahoma City, OK 73105
jennifer.mccaulla@omes.ok.gov
Phone: 405/521-4772
3. **Authorized Users.** Any Purchasing Entity, as defined herein, may make acquisitions under this Master Agreement.
4. **Certification of Non-Debarment.** Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the Contractor and its principals or participants:
 - A. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal, State or local department or agency;
 - B. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) contract; or for violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.
 - C. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses listed above this certification; and
 - D. Have not with a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public (Federal, State or local) contracts terminated for cause or default. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to its solicitation response.

5. **Insurance.** The Contractor agrees to maintain insurance from an insurance carrier or carriers licensed to conduct business in each Participating Entity's state at the prescribed levels set forth in Section 21 of Exhibit A, the NASPO ValuePoint Terms and Conditions.
6. **Governing Laws and Regulations.** The construction and effect of this Master Agreement is governed by the laws of the state of Oklahoma and venue for any claims or administrative or judicial action relating to such construction and effect including, but not limited to, the procurement process, evaluation and award shall be in Oklahoma County, Oklahoma.
- The provisions governing choice of law and venue for issues arising after award and during contract performance are specified in section 35 of the NASPO ValuePoint Terms and Conditions of this Exhibit.
7. **Cost, Prices, and Rates.** Prices and rates shall include all anticipated charges including, but not limited to, standard freight and delivery, cost of materials and product, transaction fees, overhead, profits, and other costs and expenses incidental to the Contractor's performance. Any travel costs must be included in the cost of the products and services offered under this Master Agreement. No line item billing for travel will be allowed under this Master Agreement.
- Pricing will remain fixed for the initial term of this Master Agreement, which is one year. Any request for price or rate adjustment following the initial Master Agreement term is subject to pre-approval of the Lead State and shall be subject to other applicable restrictions with respect to the frequency or amount of such adjustment. Additional terms related to pricing are set forth in Exhibit A, Section 11.
8. **Oklahoma Open Records Act.** This Master Agreement and all proposal and other materials submitted in response to Request For Proposal SW#192 are the property of the State of Oklahoma and subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act.
9. **Changes in Contractor Company Status, Equipment or Contact.** The Contractor shall notify the Lead State Contract Administrator of any changes in the company status, such as mergers, sell offs and changes in the contact information of the Contractor. The Contractor may add new Products to products available under this Master Agreement subject to the prior written approval of the Lead State. The price discount may not be decreased. The Contractor shall also provide prior written notice of any discontinued products or replacement models. The Contractor shall be available at all times during normal business hours for contact from Lead State Contract Administrator.
10. **Invoices.** In addition to requirements in an applicable Participating Addendum, to ensure prompt payment, the Contractor will provide necessary training for the dealer network to make sure all invoices include the following information:
- A. Purchase order number if applicable;
 - B. Make, model, and VIN number of equipment;

- C. Name of Purchasing Entity;
- D. Description of equipment purchased or warranty services performed and/or parts, material and supplies provided;
- E. The Contractor's suggested retail price less any trade-in allowance if applicable, contract percentage discount off, freight cost, set-up fees, any allied or incidentals, and the final price for each item delivered;
- F. Name of company who provided the products/services; and
- G. If requested by the Purchasing Entity for its accounting purposes, a copy of the current, dated Supplier's Price List showing the equipment price.

11. **Leasing or Alternative Financing Methods.** The procurement and other applicable laws of some Purchasing Entities may permit the use of leasing or alternative financing methods for the acquisition of products under this Master Agreement. Where the terms and conditions are not otherwise prescribed in an applicable Participating Addendum, the terms and conditions for leasing or alternative financing methods are subject to negotiation between the Contractor and Purchasing Entity.

OKLAHOMA NASPO VALUEPOINT MASTER AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

NASPO VALUEPOINT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **Master Agreement Order of Precedence.** The order of precedence of contract documents is set forth in Section 3 of the Summary above.
2. **Definitions.**
 - A. **Acceptance** is defined by the applicable commercial code, except Acceptance shall not occur before the completion of delivery in accordance with the Order, installation if required, and a reasonable time for inspection of the Product. Acceptance shall occur not later than thirty (30) calendar days after the date of delivery of the products to the Participating or Purchasing Entity.
 - B. **Contractor** means the person or entity delivering Products under the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Agreement.
 - C. **Embedded Software** means one or more software applications which permanently reside on a computing device.
 - D. **Intellectual Property** means any and all patents, copyrights, service marks, trademarks, trade secrets, trade names, patentable inventions, or other similar proprietary rights, in tangible or intangible form, and all rights, title, and interest therein.
 - E. **Lead State** means the State centrally administering any resulting Master Agreement(s).
 - F. **Master Agreement** means this agreement executed by and between the Lead State, acting on behalf of the NASPO ValuePoint program, and the Contractor, as now or hereafter amended.
 - G. **NASPO ValuePoint** is the NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, doing business as NASPO ValuePoint, a 501(c) (3) limited liability company that is a subsidiary organization the National Association of State Procurement Officials (NASPO), the sole member of NASPO ValuePoint. NASPO ValuePoint facilitates administration of the NASPO cooperative group contracting consortium of state chief procurement officials for the benefit of state departments, institutions, agencies, and political subdivisions and other eligible entities (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, some nonprofit organizations, etc.) for all states and the District of Columbia. NASPO ValuePoint is identified in the Master Agreement as the recipient of reports and may perform contract administration functions relating to collecting and receiving reports as well as other contract administration functions as assigned by the Lead State.
 - H. **Order or Purchase Order** means any purchase order, sales order, contract or other document used by a Purchasing Entity to order the Products.

- I. **Participating Addendum** means a bilateral agreement executed by the Contractor and a Participating Entity incorporating this Master Agreement and any other terms and conditions, e.g. ordering procedures, specific to the Participating Entity.
- J. **Participating Entity** means a state, or other legal entity, properly authorized to enter into a Participating Addendum.
- K. **Product** means any equipment, software (including Embedded Software), documentation, service or other deliverable supplied or created by the Contractor pursuant to this Master Agreement. The term Products, supplies and services, and products and services are used interchangeably in these terms and conditions.
- L. **Purchasing Entity** means a state government (as well as the District of Columbia and U.S. territories) including a department, agency, institution and similar governmental entity thereof, an institution of higher education, city, county, district, or other political subdivision of a state and other eligible entities, subject to approval of the individual state procurement director and compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements,, that issues a Purchase Order and becomes financially committed to the purchase.
- M. **Resale** means any payment in exchange for transfer of tangible goods, software, or assignment of the right to services.

3. **Intentionally Omitted.**

4. **Amendments.** The terms of this Master Agreement shall not be waived, altered, modified, supplemented or amended in any manner whatsoever without prior written agreement of the Lead State and Contractor.

5. **Participants and Scope.**

- A. Contractor may not deliver Products under this Master Agreement until a Participating Addendum acceptable to the Participating Entity and Contractor is executed. The terms of this Master Agreement are applicable to any Order by a Participating Entity (and other Purchasing Entities covered by a Participating Addendum), except to the extent altered, modified, supplemented or amended by a Participating Addendum. By way of illustration and not limitation, this authority may apply to unique delivery and invoicing requirements, confidentiality requirements, defaults on Orders, governing law and venue relating to Orders by a Participating Entity, indemnification, and insurance requirements. Statutory or constitutional requirements relating to availability of funds may require specific language in some Participating Addenda in order to comply with applicable law. The expectation is that these alterations, modifications, supplements, or amendments will be addressed in the Participating Addendum or, with the consent of the Purchasing Entity and Contractor, may be included in the ordering document (e.g. Purchase Order) used by the Purchasing Entity to place the Order.

- B.** Use of this Master Agreement by state agencies, political subdivisions and other Participating Entities (including cooperatives) authorized by individual state's statutes to use state contracts are subject to the approval of the respective State Chief Procurement Official. Issues of interpretation and eligibility for participation are solely within the authority of the respective State Chief Procurement Official.
- C.** Obligations under this Master Agreement are limited to those Participating Entities who have signed a Participating Addendum and Purchasing Entities within the scope of those Participating Addenda. Financial obligations of a Participating Entity are limited to the Orders placed by departments or other state agencies and institutions having available funds. A Participating Entity incurs no financial obligations on behalf of any Purchasing Entity. Contractor shall email a fully executed PDF copy of each Participating Addendum to PA@naspovaluepoint.org to support documentation of participation and posting in appropriate data bases.
- D.** NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, doing business as NASPO ValuePoint, is not a party to the Master Agreement. It is a nonprofit cooperative purchasing organization assisting states in administering the NASPO cooperative purchasing program for state government departments, institutions, agencies and political subdivisions (e.g., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, etc.) for all 50 states, the District of Columbia and the territories of the United States.
- E.** A Participating Addendum shall not be construed to amend the terms of this Master Agreement between the Lead State and Contractor that prescribe NASPO ValuePoint Program requirements: Term of the Master Agreement; Amendments; Participants and Scope; Administrative Fee; NASPO ValuePoint Summary and Detailed Usage Reports; NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Program Marketing and Performance Review; NASPO ValuePoint eMarketCenter; Right to Publish; Price and Rate Guarantee Period; and Individual Customers. Any such language shall be void and of no effect.
- F.** Participating Entities who are not states may under some circumstances sign their own Participating Addendum, subject to the approval of participation by the Chief Procurement Official of the state where the Participating Entity is located. Coordinate requests for such participation through NASPO ValuePoint. Any permission to participate through execution of a Participating Addendum is not a determination that procurement authority exists in the Participating Entity; the Participating Entity must ensure it has the requisite procurement authority to execute a Participating Addendum.
- G.** Subject to any specific conditions included in the solicitation or Contractor's proposal as accepted by the Lead State, or as explicitly permitted in a Participating Addendum, Purchasing Entities may not participate in the Resale of Products (the definition of which includes services that are deliverables). Absent any such condition or explicit permission, this limitation does not prohibit: payments by employees of a Purchasing Entity for Products; sales of Products to the general public as surplus property; and fees associated with inventory transactions with other governmental or nonprofit entities and consistent with a Purchasing

Entity's laws and regulations. Any sale or transfer permitted by this subsection must be consistent with license rights granted for use of intellectual property.

6. Administrative Fees.

- A.** The Contractor shall pay to NASPO ValuePoint, or its assignee, a NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee of one-quarter of one percent (0.25% or 0.0025) no later than sixty (60) days following the end of each calendar quarter. The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee shall be submitted quarterly and is based on all sales of products and services under the Master Agreement (less any charges for taxes or shipping). The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee is not negotiable. This fee is to be included as part of the pricing submitted with proposal.
- B.** Additionally, some states may require an additional fee be paid directly to the state only on purchases made by Purchasing Entities within that state. For all such requests, the fee level, payment method and schedule for such reports and payments will be incorporated into the Participating Addendum that is made a part of the Master Agreement. The Contractor may adjust the Master Agreement pricing accordingly for purchases made by Purchasing Entities within the jurisdiction of the state. All such agreements shall not affect the NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee percentage or the prices paid by the Purchasing Entities outside the jurisdiction of the state requesting the additional fee. The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee shall be based on the gross amount of all sales (less any charges for taxes or shipping) at the adjusted prices (if any) in Participating Addenda.

7. NASPO ValuePoint Summary and Detailed Usage Reports. Within fifteen (15) days of execution of this Master Agreement, Contractor shall identify the person responsible for providing the mandatory usage reports. If the person providing the usage reports changes, Contractor will promptly notify the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint.

In addition to other reports that may be required, the Contractor shall provide the following NASPO ValuePoint reports:

- A.** Summary Sales Data. The Contractor shall submit quarterly sales reports directly to NASPO ValuePoint using the NASPO ValuePoint Quarterly Sales/Administrative Fee Reporting Tool found at <http://calculator.naspovaluepoint.org>. Any/all sales made under this Master Agreement shall be reported as cumulative totals by state. Even if Contractor experiences zero sales during a calendar quarter, a report is still required. Reports shall be due no later than thirty (30) days following the end of the calendar quarter (as specified in the reporting tool).
- B.** Detailed Sales Data. Contractor shall also report detailed sales data by:
 - i.** state;
 - ii.** entity/customer type, e.g. local government, higher education, K12, non-profit;
 - iii.** Purchasing Entity name;

- iv. Purchasing Entity bill-to and ship-to locations;
 - v. Purchasing Entity and Contractor Purchase Order identifier/number(s);
 - vi. Purchase Order Type (e.g. sales order, credit, return, upgrade, determined by industry practices);
 - vii. Purchase Order date;
 - viii. Ship Date; and
 - ix. line item description, including product number if used. The report shall be submitted in any form required by the solicitation. Reports are due on a quarterly basis and must be received by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports shall be delivered to the Lead State and to the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team electronically through a designated portal, email, CD-ROM, flash drive or other method as determined by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint. Detailed sales data reports shall include sales information for all sales under Participating Addenda executed under this Master Agreement. The format for the detailed sales data report is set forth at Attachment A-1 and may be amended from time to time.
- C. Reportable sales for the summary sales data report and detailed sales data report includes sales to employees for personal use where authorized by the solicitation and the Participating Addendum. Report data for employees should be limited to ONLY the state and entity they are participating under the authority of (state and agency, city, county, school district, etc.) and the amount of sales. No personal identification numbers, e.g. names, addresses, social security numbers or any other numerical identifier, may be submitted with any report
- D. Contractor shall provide the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Coordinator with an executive summary each quarter that includes, at a minimum, a list of states with an active Participating Addendum, states that Contractor is in negotiations with and any Participating Addendum roll out or implementation activities and issues. NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Coordinator and Contractor will determine the format and content of the executive summary. The executive summary is due thirty (30) days after the conclusion of each calendar quarter.
- E. Timely submission of these reports is a material requirement of the Master Agreement. The recipient of the reports shall have exclusive ownership of the media containing the reports. The Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint shall have a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, transferable right to display, modify, copy, and otherwise use reports, data and information provided under this section.

8. NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Program Marketing and Performance Review.

- A. Contractor agrees to work cooperatively with NASPO ValuePoint personnel. Contractor agrees to present plans to NASPO ValuePoint for the education of Contractor's contract

administrator(s) and sales/marketing workforce regarding the Master Agreement contract, including the competitive nature of NASPO ValuePoint procurements, the Master agreement and participating addendum process, and the manner in which qualifying entities can participate in the Master Agreement.

- B. Contractor agrees to participate in an annual contract performance review at a location selected by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint, which may include a discussion of marketing action plans, target strategies, marketing materials, as well as Contractor reporting and timeliness of payment of administration fees.

9. NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center

- A. In July 2011, NASPO ValuePoint entered into a multi-year agreement with SciQuest, Inc. whereby SciQuest will provide certain electronic catalog hosting and management services to enable eligible NASPO ValuePoint's customers to access a central online website to view and/or shop the goods and services available from existing NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contracts. The central online website is referred to as the NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center.
- B. Contractor agrees to cooperate with NASPO ValuePoint and SciQuest (and any authorized agent or successor entity to SciQuest) to integrate its presence in the NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center either through an electronic catalog (hosted or punchout site) or unique Ordering Instructions. At a minimum, the Contractor agrees to participate in development of Ordering Instructions.
- C. The Contractor will have visibility in the eMarket Center through Ordering Instructions. These Ordering Instructions are available at no cost to the Contractor and provide customers information regarding the Contractors website and ordering information. The Contractor is required at a minimum to participate in the eMarket Center through Ordering Instructions.
- D. At a minimum, the Contractor agrees to the following timeline: NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center Site Admin shall provide a written request to the Contractor to begin Ordering Instruction process. The Contractor shall have thirty (30) days from receipt of written request to work with NASPO ValuePoint to provide any unique information and ordering instructions that the Contractor would like the customer to have.

- 10. Right to Publish.** Throughout the duration of this Master Agreement, Contractor must secure from the Lead State prior written approval for the release of any information that pertains to the potential work or activities covered by the Master Agreement. The Contractor shall not make any representations of NASPO Value Point's opinion or position as to the quality or effectiveness of the services that are the subject of this Master Agreement without prior written consent. Failure to adhere to this requirement may result in termination of the Master Agreement for cause.

- 11. Price and Rate Guarantee Period.** All prices and rates must be guaranteed for the initial term of the Master Agreement. Following the initial Master Agreement period, any request for price or rate adjustment must be for an equal guarantee period, and must be made at least 30 days prior to the effective date. Requests for price or rate adjustment must include sufficient documentation supporting

the request. Any adjustment or amendment to the Master Agreement shall not be effective unless approved by the Lead State. No retroactive adjustments to prices or rates will be allowed.

- 12. Individual Customers.** Except to the extent modified by a Participating Addendum, each Purchasing Entity shall follow the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement which include the General Terms and Conditions, the NASPO ValuePoint Terms and Conditions, and the applicable Participating Addendum and will have the same rights and responsibilities for its purchases as the Lead State has in the Master Agreement including but not limited to, any indemnity or right to recover any costs as such right is defined in the Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum for its purchases. Each Purchasing Entity will be responsible for its own charges, fees, and liabilities. The Contractor will apply the charges and invoice each Purchasing Entity individually and shall have no right of setoff.

13. Ordering.

- A. Master Agreement Order and Purchase Order numbers shall be clearly shown on all acknowledgments, shipping labels, packing slips, invoices, and on all correspondence.
- B. Purchasing Entities may define project-specific requirements and informally compete the requirement among awarded companies on an “as needed” basis. This procedure may also be used when requirements are aggregated or other firm commitments may be made to achieve reductions in pricing. This procedure may be modified in a Participating Addendum and adapted to the Purchasing Entity’s rules and policies. The Purchasing Entity may in its sole discretion determine which awarded Contractors are solicited for a quote. The Purchasing Entity may select the quote that it considers most advantageous, considering cost and other factors.
- C. Each Purchasing Entity will identify and utilize its own appropriate purchasing procedures and documentation. Contractor is expected to become familiar with the Purchasing Entities’ rules, policies, and procedures regarding the ordering of supplies and/or services contemplated by this Master Agreement.
- D. Contractor shall not begin work without a valid Purchase Order or other appropriate commitment document in compliance with the law of the Purchasing Entity.
- E. Orders may be placed consistent with the terms of this Master Agreement during the term of the Master Agreement.
- F. All Orders pursuant to this Master Agreement, at a minimum, shall include:
 - i. The description and quantity of services or supplies being delivered;
 - ii. The place and requested time of delivery;
 - iii. A billing address;
 - iv. The name, phone number, and address of the Purchasing Entity representative;
 - v. The price per hour or other pricing elements consistent with this Master Agreement; and